HELLO EDUCATION

GENERAL CATALOGUE
Learning spaces for tomorrow’s education
HELLO, WE ARE HOHENLOHER!

+ 49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504

ib@hohenloher.de

www.hohenloher.com
ROOM CONCEPTS

Learning lab NAWIS®
For scientific experiments

Learning room
For skills-based learning

Learning kitchen
For culinary cooking

Multifunctional space QUWIS®
For professional training and further education

SERVICE

Consultation and Planning
Do you have to deal with complex planning?
Our experts are happy to visit you on site to create an optimal solution with you.

Production and Installation
Do you want top quality?
We can guarantee top manufacturing technology and professional installation.

Maintenance and Service
Are you having trouble?
Our service team will quickly be at your side to provide you with advice and support.

PRODUCTS

1 Seating Furniture
Page 6 - 31

2 Workstation Systems
Page 32 - 69

3 Storage
Page 70 - 131

4 Visual Equipment
Page 132 - 163

5 Media supply systems
Page 164 - 227

6 Fume Cupboards
Page 228 - 237

Colour Lounge
Page 238 - 253

Designing the future
Page 254 - 255

Size table as per DIN EN 1729

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Class level</th>
<th>Body height</th>
<th>Seat height</th>
<th>Table height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size 2</td>
<td>1 – 2</td>
<td>106 – 121 m</td>
<td>310 mm</td>
<td>330 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 3</td>
<td>2 – 3</td>
<td>119 – 142 m</td>
<td>350 mm</td>
<td>390 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 4</td>
<td>3 – 4</td>
<td>133 – 159 m</td>
<td>380 mm</td>
<td>430 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 5</td>
<td>5 and above</td>
<td>146 – 177 m</td>
<td>430 mm</td>
<td>480 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 6</td>
<td>5 and above</td>
<td>159 – 188 m</td>
<td>460 mm</td>
<td>770 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 7</td>
<td>5 and above</td>
<td>174 – 207 m</td>
<td>510 mm</td>
<td>830 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seating furniture

DIE NEUGIER steht immer an erster Stelle des Problems, das gelöst werden will. "Curiosity is always the first step to resolving a problem."

Galileo Galilei

HELLO GALILEI

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY
HOW DOES MOVING SCHOOL SUCCEED?

Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de
Pure ergonomics

The SEDIAMO® seat shell has been developed for long periods of sitting and a healthy posture. Depending on the intended use, four design options are available: cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) and swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan).

SEDIAMO® Chairs

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

My chair – Your chair

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

Maintain your posture – regardless of your sitting position. Our SEDIAMO® chairs ensure optimum freedom in terms of posture and movement. You can easily switch between different sitting positions, like the reading and writing position or the listening position (leaning back). This simultaneously increases attention levels during the learning process. The perfectly shaped seat shell with spring action and the matching base frame make this possible!

Convenient carrying is ensured by a specially shaped handle hole, which enables pupils to easily and safely carry their chairs with them – perfect for flexible lessons.

My chair – Your chair

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

Maintain your posture – regardless of your sitting position. Our SEDIAMO® chairs ensure optimum freedom in terms of posture and movement. You can easily switch between different sitting positions, like the reading and writing position or the listening position (leaning back). This simultaneously increases attention levels during the learning process. The perfectly shaped seat shell with spring action and the matching base frame make this possible!

Convenient carrying is ensured by a specially shaped handle hole, which enables pupils to easily and safely carry their chairs with them – perfect for flexible lessons.

Pure ergonomics

The SEDIAMO® seat shell has been developed for long periods of sitting and a healthy posture. Depending on the intended use, four design options are available: cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) and swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan).

SEDIAMO® Chairs

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

My chair – Your chair

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

Maintain your posture – regardless of your sitting position. Our SEDIAMO® chairs ensure optimum freedom in terms of posture and movement. You can easily switch between different sitting positions, like the reading and writing position or the listening position (leaning back). This simultaneously increases attention levels during the learning process. The perfectly shaped seat shell with spring action and the matching base frame make this possible!

Convenient carrying is ensured by a specially shaped handle hole, which enables pupils to easily and safely carry their chairs with them – perfect for flexible lessons.

Pure ergonomics

The SEDIAMO® seat shell has been developed for long periods of sitting and a healthy posture. Depending on the intended use, four design options are available: cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) and swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan).
## SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

Have a bit of a bounce whilst you learn. Just plump yourself down in the ergonomically designed SEDIAMO® Ligno chairs. Slight movements whilst sitting strengthen the back muscles. But what about the other way round? Thanks to the clever backrest, you can even sit back to front on the chair during lessons. A handle hole ensures that it is easy to carry. Try it out yourself!

### Naturally beautiful

Our SEDIAMO® seat shell made from beech plywood is of outstanding quality. You only need to choose the matching frame – depending on the intended use, the cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) or swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan) is perfectly suited.

### Options

- Padding
- Writing support
- Armrest
- In-line connector

### Colour lounge

Our SEDIAMO® seat shell made from beech plywood is of outstanding quality. You only need to choose the matching frame – depending on the intended use, the cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) or swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan) is perfectly suited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Seat height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

- **Ergonomic and flexible**
- **Lightweight and stackable**

### Seating furniture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Seat height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

- **Ergonomic and flexible**
- **Lightweight and stackable**

## SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Seat height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
INNOVA Chairs

Take a seat with confidence. Our sturdy INOVA chairs are contoured to the body, and the unique INOVA runners ensure optimum floor contact. The numerous storage options keep things tidy; depending on the model, they can be stacked, placed on the tabletop, or securely hung up in the table’s optional steel basket shelf.

Inova air cushion chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>INOVA Ligno</th>
<th>INOVA Ligno B</th>
<th>INOVA Cross Ligno G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked together</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Star base size: 416 / 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Gas spring anti-rotation device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3527</td>
<td>H3526</td>
<td>H3181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>6 / 7</td>
<td>5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) / 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inova Ligno chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>INOVA Ligno</th>
<th>INOVA Ligno B</th>
<th>INOVA Cross Ligno G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Star base size: 416 / 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat &amp; backrest</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat &amp; backrest</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3527</td>
<td>H3526</td>
<td>H3171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>6 / 7</td>
<td>5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) / 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foot designs

Runner protection and glides

Plastic glides

Castor

Colour lounge

Frame / Star base colours (ME01)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

Seat padding or seat and backrest padding
UNIVERSAL chair

The all-rounder amongst our range of chairs: our four-leg UNIVERSAL chair does its job in any location – whether in lessons, for study groups, or as temporary seating for events. Perfect for sturdy seating from the secondary level onwards.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Highly versatile
  \item Robust and durable
  \item Stackable
\end{itemize}

UNIVERSAL Quadro Ligno

- 4-leg chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together
- Seat colour: BE01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides

Options
- Padding seat / seat + backrest
- Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02
- Writing support: left / right
- In-line connector

Size
- 5 / 6 / 7

Model
- H3499

Stackable up to 7 chairs

UNIVERSAL stool

Create the work spaces of your dreams. The Hohenloher UNIVERSAL stool is ideally suited to lessons involving crafts, such as CDT or art. The flexible stool – with swivel and height-adjustable options – ensures freedom of movement. Creativity will happen of its own accord!

\begin{itemize}
  \item Sturdy and safe
  \item Rolling or stackable
\end{itemize}

UNIVERSAL Swivel Stool Ligno

- Swivel stool, seat made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
- Seat colour: natural beech
- Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors

Options
- Foot ring
- Gas spring anti-rotation device

Seat height
- 3 – 6 (360 – 490 mm) / 490 – 590 mm incl. foot ring

Model
- 3161

UNIVERSAL Stool Ligno

- 4-leg stool, seat made of beech plywood, can be stacked tightly together
- Seat colour: natural beech
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: plastic glides

Options
- Foot ring

Seat height
- 460 / 500 / 550 / 600 mm

Model
- H3577

Colour lounge

- Seat colours (BE01)
- Frame / star base colours (ME01)
- Upholstery fabrics (ST01)
- Upholstery fabrics (ST02)
**ONGO® stool**

A healthy way to sit. People are always on the move, which is just what nature intended. When it comes to learning in particular, slight movements stimulate circulation, thus increasing the ability to concentrate. The curved base of **ONGO®** reacts to any shifting of weight, activating the muscles as a result. The innovation: the ball track integrated in the base encourages movement exercises in a playful way.

- Improves coordination
- Improves the ability to learn
- Activates circulation

[Image of people sitting on ONGO® stools]

**ONGO® Classic**

Description: 3D movable stool, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring.


Seat height: 420 – 460 mm / 550 – 730 mm.

Model: 9858

[Image of ONGO® Classic stool]

**ONGO® kit**

Description: 3D movable stool, seat with thin seat cushion.


Seat height: 380 / 460 / 540 mm.

Model: 9857

[Image of ONGO® kit]

**Colour lounge**

Upholstery fabrics (ST32)

[Image of shades of upholstery]

**Dynamic sitting**

Lay the foundation for a healthy back at an early age. With a curved base, fixed seat and no backrest, the **ONGO®** movable stool promotes balance and coordination – problems with posture are prevented. Circulation is also stimulated and learning success increased.
LOGO upholstered furniture system

Be comfortable whilst you learn. The LOGO upholstered furniture system has a modular design and can be easily combined to suit space requirements – for small and large study or discussion groups. Long periods of sitting comfort are ensured by an especially high-quality upholstery foam combined with rub-resistant covers.

- Robust and durable
- Flame-retardant upholstery
- Removable covers

### LOGO 1-seater
- **Description:** 1-seater armchair, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 680/800/780 mm
- **Model:** 9831

### LOGO 2-seater
- **Description:** 2-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1360/800/780 mm
- **Model:** 9832

### LOGO 3-seater
- **Description:** 3-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 2040/800/780 mm
- **Model:** 9833

### LOGO Corner sofa
- **Description:** Corner sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1360/800/1360 mm
- **Model:** 9830

### LOGO 1-seater Highback
- **Description:** 1-seater armchair with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 680/1180/780 mm
- **Model:** 9861

### LOGO 2-seater Highback
- **Description:** 2-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1360/1180/780 mm
- **Model:** 9862

### LOGO 3-seater Highback
- **Description:** 3-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 2040/1180/780 mm
- **Model:** 9863

### LOGO Highback corner sofa
- **Description:** Corner sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1360/1180/1360 mm
- **Model:** 9860

### LOGO Stool
- **Description:** Cuboid seat, fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 680/380/780 mm
- **Model:** 9834

### LOGO 1x1
- **Description:** Seating cube, fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 450/380/450 mm
- **Model:** 9864

### LOGO 1x2
- **Description:** Cuboid seat, fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 900/380/450 mm
- **Model:** 9865

### LOGO 1x3
- **Description:** Cuboid seat, fully upholstered
- **Version:** Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1350/380/450 mm
- **Model:** 9866

### Colour lounge

- **Upholstery fabrics (ST01)**
- **Upholstery fabrics (ST02)**
- **Upholstery fabrics (ST03)**
LUIS lounge units

Be creative. The colourful LUIS upholstered furniture invites you to take a seat, stretch out or unwind. Whether reading books, listening to music or discussing project topics together – the furniture can be quickly moved into the right position.

- Removable covers
- Flame-retardant upholstery
- Environmentally approved materials

### Seating furniture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Rocking chair small</td>
<td>Rocking chair, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/530/800 mm.</td>
<td>9850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Rocking chair large</td>
<td>Rocking chair, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/700/900 mm.</td>
<td>9851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Seating island small</td>
<td>3-winged seating island, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1300/420/1140 mm.</td>
<td>9848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Seating island large</td>
<td>3-winged seating island, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1300/420/1140 mm.</td>
<td>9849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>upholstery fabrics (ST21)</th>
<th>upholstery fabrics (ST22)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Seating oval medium</td>
<td>Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1000/330/400 mm.</td>
<td>9846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Seating oval large</td>
<td>Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/530/500 mm.</td>
<td>9847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Highback sofa</td>
<td>2-seater sofa with extra high side rests and backrest, side rests and backrest fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1520/1260/740 mm.</td>
<td>9854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS Ottoman</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22</td>
<td>Upholstery foam flame-retarding</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1420/420/500 mm.</td>
<td>9855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEN bean bags

Let off some steam. Our RECLINER play furniture stands up to the urge of children to move around. Played with, pulled and spun around, pounced upon and vanquished thousands of times, every day it promotes the urge to play and creativity. The colourful fabric covers are easy to clean.

RECLINER

Come and discover our Laxxer recliner. You only realise how comfortable and robust the futuristic seating furniture is as an armchair on second glance. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.

LAXXER RECLINER

Come and discover our Laxxer recliner. You only realise how comfortable and robust the futuristic seating furniture is as an armchair on second glance. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.

Invitation to relax

Create comfortable areas with BEN seating furniture. It adapts individually to every user and is unbelievably comfy. Available for inside and outside.

Seat cushions

Come and discover our Laxxer recliner. You only realise how comfortable and robust the futuristic seating furniture is as an armchair on second glance. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.

Lightweight and flexible

Stain-resistant & washable

Durable

Show your colours. The comfortable BEN bean bags, in different colours and shapes offer pure relaxation during everyday teaching. Filled with polystyrene, you can indulge yourself with a soft seat. With the right fabric cover, you can even enjoy your break outdoors.

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST23)

Composition:

Martindale:

100% Vinyl / Backing: 100% Polyester

Outdoor fabric / Outdoor Stoff / Outdoor tissu

100.000

274 275 273 277

276

278

279

TEMPO
MAX chairs

Smarten yourself up. Our timeless, modern MAX chairs enhance any room. Whether it’s an assembly hall or meeting room, the comfortable shell chairs are not only impressive visually, but also in terms of their ease of use.

Cushion versions

When you have bigger plans

Make room for your event with MAX shell chairs. For perfect sitting comfort, choose between the following designs: pure wooden frame with concealed screw fixings, a seat cushion, or a seat and backrest cushion, on request. For those who like to keep things tidy, up to 15 MAX chairs can be stacked almost vertically on top of one another.

Options

- Clever details
- Comfortable and high quality
- Stackable up to 15 chairs

When you have bigger plans

Make room for your event with MAX shell chairs. For perfect sitting comfort, choose between the following designs: pure wooden frame with concealed screw fixings, a seat cushion, or a seat and backrest cushion, on request. For those who like to keep things tidy, up to 15 MAX chairs can be stacked almost vertically on top of one another.

Seating furniture

Colour lounge

A multi-coloured sitting pleasure – transform your spaces into a happy environment with our colour stained seat shells (BE01) made of beech plywood.  

View larger
### FRED chairs

#### Bar stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Bar stool</th>
<th>Bar stool with armrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 540/1080/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 570/1080/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options

- Seat and backrest cushion
- Writing support
- Up to 40 chairs can be stacked together using the stacking trolley

#### Skid-base chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Skid-base chair</th>
<th>Skid-base chair with armrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 540/815/580 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 570/815/580 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3442</td>
<td>3443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>2-seater bench</th>
<th>3-seater bench</th>
<th>4-seater bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 2 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 3 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 4 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 2 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 3 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 4 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chrome-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1000/815/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/815/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2000/815/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3444</td>
<td>3445</td>
<td>3446</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Without cushion

- max. 20: Without cushion: max. 20
- max. 15: Without cushion: max. 15
- max. 40: Without cushion: max. 40
- max. 15: Without cushion: max. 15
- Loading max.: max. 350 kg

#### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat colours (KU21)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat colours (KU21)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery fabrics (ST01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour lounge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |
| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |
| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |

| 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 600 |
| 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 600 |
| 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 600 |

| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |
| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |
| 540 | 600 | 730 | 1080 |

### Seating furniture 1
Pull up a designer chair. Fit out your entire office with our JET chairs in a customised yet consistent way – a model range that leaves nothing to be desired. Different ergonomic designs and versions combine to create a harmonious overall appearance to suit your individual taste. Anything goes... and looks great!

JET chairs

- Versatile and stylish
- Ergonomic
- Can be customised

FIN Chairs

Equip yourself for all requirements. Our FIN swivel chairs are distinguished by a high level of user-friendliness and are a reliable companion in every routine day at the office. Thanks to the back inclination of up to 20°, you can lean back quite confidently and relaxed, ready to meet the next challenges.

- Robust
- User-friendly
- Backrest inclination up to 20°

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>JET Quadro</th>
<th>JET Meeting</th>
<th>JET Office swivel chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4-leg chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 5 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Cantilever chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 43 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Padding: seat + backrest (fabric) / seat (fabric) + backrest (netting backrest)</td>
<td>Padding: seat + backrest (fabric) / seat (fabric) + backrest (netting backrest)</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 50 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated</td>
<td>Foot design: castors for hard floors / carpets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Seat height: 480 – 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9820</td>
<td>9821</td>
<td>9822</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FIN Office swivel chair</th>
<th>FIN Office swivel chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 43 cm</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 50 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat height</td>
<td>480 – 550 mm</td>
<td>480 – 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9810</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST31)

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

Armrest

Headrest

Back support

Seat depth adjustment

Armrest

Star base

+ 49 (0) 75 22 / 986 - 104 www.hohenloher.com
ARCHI chair for lecture rooms

Create a teaching environment with structure. Our compact ARCHI chair for lecture rooms is the perfect choice for auditoriums with a level floor or tiers. A support positioned in the centre of the seat and the self-containing folding seat units make it possible. Four comfortable seat units with integrated return spring and precise sliding bearing ensure you can take a seat with confidence. Optional seat numbers create even more structure.

ARCHI LITE seat unit

Durable
- Robust and functional
- Space-saving

ARCHI LITE compact seat unit

ARCHI WOOD seat unit

Space-saver

Flexibly adapt the seats in the lecture hall to the tiers in your rooms. The modular design of ARCHI with the minimal depth of the folding seat units creates clear structures and reduces costs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ARCHI LITE</th>
<th>ARCHI LITE compact</th>
<th>ARCHI WOOD</th>
<th>ARCHI WOOD DS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour anthracite Folding depth 220 mm Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard</td>
<td>Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour anthracite Folding depth 180 mm Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard</td>
<td>Single-layer molded plywood folding seat unit made of coated natural beech Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard</td>
<td>Double-walled shell seat made of coated natural beech Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc x n (max. 2750)</td>
<td>min. 490</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc &gt; 490</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc x n (max. 2750)</td>
<td>min. 490</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc &gt; 490</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc x n (max. 2750)</td>
<td>min. 490</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc &gt; 490</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc x n (max. 2750)</td>
<td>min. 490</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
<td>max. 2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc &gt; 490</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Du kannst den Ozean nicht überqueren, wenn du nicht den Mut hast, die Küste aus den Augen zu verlieren.

„You can never cross the ocean unless you have the courage to lose sight of the shore.“

Christoph Kolumbus
Team meeting

Adding a bit of pizzazz to the day of learning. I hold a meeting whilst standing up or do work whilst sitting down, depending on your needs. The generously-sized team table is quickly in the right location thanks to the smooth-running castors. Using just one handle you can set the desired working height – making team meetings a whole lot of fun!

COMFORT tables

It is so easy to make lessons varied. Our COMFORT tables are fitted with an easy-to-operate and extremely robust gas pressure spring. Use it as a mobile teacher’s table or roll it into the centre of the room to discuss something in a small group whilst standing or sitting.

**COMFORT HV Circular Table**
- **Description**: 1-pillar circular table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
- **Dimensions**: $D = 700/800/900 \text{ mm}$
- **Table height**: $770 – 1190 \text{ mm}$
- **Model**: H1694

**COMFORT HV Table**
- **Description**: 1-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
- **Dimensions**: Rectangular: $W/D = 800/600 \text{ mm}$
- **Table height**: $770 – 1190 \text{ mm}$
- **Model**: H1696

**COMFORT HV team table**
- **Description**: 2-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
- **Dimensions**: $W/D = 2200/1200 \text{ mm}$
- **Table height**: $720 – 1020 \text{ mm}$
- **Model**: H1697

**COMFORT HV team table**
- **Description**: 2-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
- **Dimensions**: $W/D = 2200/1200 \text{ mm}$
- **Table height**: $720 – 1020 \text{ mm}$
- **Model**: H1697
You’ll make your classroom come alive with our ORGANIC tables. The free-form desks can be combined in a wide variety of variations and combinations, making them perfect for team or group projects. The tables can be optionally equipped with swing-out table connectors.

**Special features**

- Variety of possible combinations to conference islands and group workstations through joinable table geometry
- Compensation of floor unevenness with integrated adjustable feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**ORGANIC Wave**

- Description: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
- Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- Work surface colour: HD21
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads
- Options: 6 table connectors
- Dimensions: W/D = 1620/880 mm
- Table height: 760 mm
- Model: H3614

**ORGANIC Yin**

- Description: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
- Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- Work surface colour: HD21
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads
- Options: 2 table connectors
- Dimensions: W/D = 1500/820 mm
- Table height: 760 mm
- Model: H3615

**ORGANIC Free**

- Description: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 350 mm
- Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- Work surface colour: HD21
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads
- Options: 2 table connectors
- Dimensions: W/D = 1776/1148 mm
- Table height: 760 mm
- Model: H3616

**ORGANIC Free High**

- Description: 4-leg free-form desk with additional shelf, tabletop radii 350 mm
- Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- Work surface colour: HD21
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads
- Options: 2 table connectors
- Dimensions: W/D = 1776/1148 mm
- Table height: 1015 mm
- Model: H3617
ORGANIC tables

Our ORGANIC Penta is a universal genius. Its specially developed table form enables a wide range of groupings and allows space-saving storage when not in use. It can be quickly and easily converted and is consequently ideal for group projects, individual learning, teacher-centred teaching or working together as a class.

Space examples 60 m²

24 students + teacher

ORIGINIC Penta

Description
4 leg pentagon table, up to 5 tables can be stacked tightly together

Versions
- Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- Work surface colour: HD21
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads / 1 castor + felt pads

Dimensions
- W/D = 880/600 mm
- Table height = 760 mm

Model
H3610

Special features
- Variety of possible combinations to in-line and group workstations through modular table geometry
- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD21)

Frame colours (ME21)
**ORGANIC stacking tables**

The ORGANIC stacking table is especially lightweight, space-saving and yet exceptionally sturdy. Thanks to the arrangement of the table legs, it can be stacked and lined up with other tables without any gaps. The ORGANIC Lite can be rearranged with ease and creates a lot of space in short order.

### Special features
- Particularly light version
- Can be stacked compact
- Can be flexibly grouped

### COMBO 4 stacking tables

The COMBO stacking table is the variable space-saver for many applications: with minimal effort, several tables can be stacked in no time to enable a different use of the room.

### COMBO 4 stacking table

**Description**
- 4-leg rectangular desk, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space

**Versions**
- Delivery type: assembled
- Work surface: AP01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors

**Table height**
- 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm

**Model**
- H4060 W/D = 700/700 mm
- H4061 W/D = 800/800 mm
- H4062 W/D = 1400/700 mm
- H4063 W/D = 1600/800 mm

### Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01) | Work surface colours (AP01)
---|---
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]

**Special features**
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**MODULAR leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)**

**Seamless stringing together**

**EASY handling due to low inherent weight**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**Particularly light version**

**Can be conveniently slid over each other**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**Colour lounge**

Frame colours (ME01) | Work surface colours (AP01)
---|---
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]

**Special features**
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**ORGANIC Lite**

**Description**
- 4-leg rectangular table, up to 7 tables can be stacked tightly together, ultra lightweight (7.9 kg) due to aluminium frame

**Versions**
- Work surface material: 12 mm HPL, 2 mm PP edge
- Work surface colour: HO01
- Frame colour: ME21
- Foot design: felt pads / 2 fixed castors + felt pads

**Table height**
- 750 mm

**Model**
- H3611 W/D = 750/600 mm
- H3612 W/D = 700/700 mm
- H3613 W/D = 800/800 mm

### Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HO01) | Frame colours (ME21)
---|---
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]

**Special features**
- Easy handling due to low inherent weight
- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**EMENTAL leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)**

**Seamless stringing together**

**Colour lounge**

Work surface colours (HO01) | Frame colours (ME21)
---|---
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]
[ ] | [ ]

**Special features**
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**Easy handling due to low inherent weight**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**PARTICULARLY light version**

**Can be conveniently slid over each other**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**COLLAGE leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)**

**Seamless stringing together**

**Easy handling due to low inherent weight**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**PERFECTLY light version**

**Can be conveniently slid over each other**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**COLLAGE leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)**

**Seamless stringing together**

**Easy handling due to low inherent weight**

**Can be flexibly grouped**

- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**PERFECTLY light version**

**Can be conveniently slid over each other**

**Can be flexibly grouped**
**CLIPP folding tables**

Serve up big. Our CLIPP folding table is ideal for large spaces such as Mensa or meeting rooms. With the chrome-plated frame version it is particularly long-lasting and robust, especially with frequent cleaning.

**Transport trolley for CLIPP folding tables**

When larger table capacities are only to be used temporarily, full-sized tables which nevertheless can be made smaller are in demand. Folding and stacking tables are a tried-and-tested solution – ideally with a practical transport trolley for the benefit of caretakers and helpers.

**CLEVER folding tables**

Parking instead of stacking: the mobile folding table impresses with its ease of use in a confined space. By sliding the frames inside of one another, many tables can be stored in the most confined spaces.

**Special features**

- Tabletop can be easily folded through 90 degrees by means of a universal one-handed locking bar
- To save space the tables can be pushed together without any offset due to the ingenious foot geometry
- Secure locking with automatically engaged, vertical and horizontal tabletop position
- Ring-shaped plastic spacing buffers protect the tabletops when nesting them into one another
- Mobile and manoeuvrable with 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in place
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CLIPP transport trolley</th>
<th>CLIPP transport trolley</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Table transport trolley for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1400/700 mm</td>
<td>Table transport trolley for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1600/700 mm + 1800/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: black</td>
<td>Frame colour: black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: heavy-duty castors</td>
<td>Foot design: heavy-duty castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/700 mm + 1800/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3955</td>
<td>H3956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Tips**

- **Easy to use**
- **Space-saving storage**

---

**CLIPP transport trolley**

Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1400/700 mm

**Versions**

- Frame colour: black
- Foot design: heavy-duty castors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>W/D = 1400/700 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLEVER transport trolley**

Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1600/700 mm

**Versions**

- Frame colour: black
- Foot design: heavy-duty castors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>W/D = 1600/700 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CLIPP T folding table**

- **Description**: T-frame rectangle table, table legs can be folded away, tables can be stacked tightly together
- **Versions**: Work surface: AP01-01 – 08, Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated
- **Table height**: 740 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 1400/700 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H3151</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3152</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3153</td>
<td>W/D = 1800/700 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CLEVER folding table**

- **Description**: 1-frame rectangular desk, tabletop can be folded away, can be nested tightly together and dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled, Work surface: AP01, Frame colour: ME01-15 white aluminium, Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- **Table height**: 750 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/650 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H3158</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3160</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/800 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Folding table legs**

Available to order soon

---

**Combining tables**

Combine the CLIPP folding table with our stacking chair MAX. The duo is a perfect match, with the chrome-plated round tubular frames and the particularly robust design.
**GENIO tables**

The Genio student’s desk sets new standards in school equipment with its contemporary design and practical functionality. The innovative C-form table frame is extremely stable despite its streamlined elegance and provides the greatest possible leg space for the user.

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steel basket shelf</th>
<th>Roller glides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Without height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>GENIO</th>
<th>GENIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface colour: HD21</td>
<td>Work surface colour: HD21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Options</strong></th>
<th>Steel basket shelf</th>
<th>Roller glides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table height</strong></td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 750/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4082</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>GENIO HV-R</th>
<th>GENIO HV-R</th>
<th>GENIO HV-K</th>
<th>GENIO HV-K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Options</strong></th>
<th>Steel basket shelf</th>
<th>Roller glides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model (Primary level)</th>
<th>W/D = 750/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 750/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model (Secondary level)</th>
<th>W/D = 750/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 750/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1300/600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Combine our GENIOS at will. The tables for inclusion with height adjustment, the others without. That not only looks great, but is also easy on the budget.
INOVA tables

Thanks to the special design of the table frame, INOVA desks for students provide plenty of space for students’ legs and are easy to “enter” due to the open side profile. The size colour code indicates their size.

**INOVA C**

**Description**
C-frame rectangular desk

**Versions**
- Work surface: AP01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides

**Options**
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

**Dimensions**
- W/D = 750/650 mm
- W/D = 1300/650 mm
- W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Table height**
- 2/3/4/5/6/7

**Model**
3522

The unique INOVA runners with robust plastic step protection and size colour code.

---

**INOVA T**

**Description**
T-frame rectangular desk

**Versions**
- Work surface: AP01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides

**Options**
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

**Dimensions**
- W/D = 750/650 mm
- W/D = 1300/650 mm
- W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Table height**
- 2/3/4/5/6/7

**Model**
3500

---

**Colour lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame colours (ME01)</th>
<th>Work surface colours (AP01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The unique INOVA runners with robust plastic step protection and size colour code.
COMBO C & T tables

Design trumps all. With our COMBO C and T models your classroom becomes the favourite room. Sophisticated details and the extremely robust frame design ensure for long-lasting delights – your pupils will be amazed.

**COMBO C**

**Description**
C-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space

**Versions**
Delivery type: assembled
Work surface: AP01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: TPE runners
Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook

**Table heights**
2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

**Options**
Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook

**Model**
H3520 W/D = 700/500 mm
H3521 W/D = 1300/500 mm

**Colour lounge**
Frame colours (ME01)
Work surface colours (AP01)

**Special features**
- Fresh design
- Robust and durable

**COMBO T**

**Description**
T-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space

**Versions**
Delivery type: assembled
Work surface: AP01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: TPE runners
Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook

**Table heights**
2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

**Options**
Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook

**Model**
H3500 W/D = 700/500 mm
H3501 W/D = 1300/500 mm
H3502 W/D = 750/650 mm
H3503 W/D = 1300/650 mm
H3504 W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Tip**
Combine the COMBOS at will. This way you can use COMBO C/T for the students and a COMBO 4 for the teacher. Design and system heights always match.

**Elegant step protection**
- Elegant and safe due to tube-end caps angled at 45 degrees on feet and cross frames
- Extra large non-slip TPE foot runners protect the floor
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

**Fresh design**
- Robust and durable
Our COMBO tables have a modular design. You can piece together your table components to suit the type and amount of use. All COMBOs are made of a sturdy tubular steel construction with streamlined 40 mm round tube feet. They are coordinated with one another in terms of function and design and can be combined together in any way you please.

### COMBO 4 tables

Our COMBO tables have a modular design. You can piece together your table components to suit the type and amount of use. All COMBOs are made of a sturdy tubular steel construction with streamlined 40 mm round tube feet. They are coordinated with one another in terms of function and design and can be combined together in any way you please.

#### COMBO 4 tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMBO 4</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Satchel hook (right)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Cable outlet (from table depth 600 mm):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface: AP01</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Left / centre / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Satchel hook (l + r)</td>
<td>Base module 1 / Steel basket shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Cable duct</td>
<td>Base module 2: Steel basket shelf / Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satchel hook (l + r)</td>
<td>Cable outlet</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / NC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cable outlet: Left / centre / right</td>
<td>Legroom panel*</td>
<td>Legroom panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left / centre / right</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / / PC bracket</td>
<td>PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Without height adjustment

**Table height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 700/500 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/800 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1600/1000 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 2000/1300 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With height adjustment

**Table height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 700/500 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/800 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1600/1000 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 2000/1300 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features

- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surface
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

#### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame colours (ME01)</th>
<th>Work surface colours (AP01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options

- Satchel hook
- Cable outlet
- Cable duct
- Legroom panel
- Steel basket shelf
- PC bracket

#### Optional base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 wing door (left / right)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1813</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legroom panel only available from table height 5 and for tables without height adjustment. The legroom panel colour is designed in tabletop colour.*
COMBO tables

That is indeed just like in geometry classes. Be inventive and combine triangles, trapezoids, rectangles or semicircles with each other. With our COMBO family you can be sure, that everything fits seamlessly.

### Arrangement examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Triangular table 60°</th>
<th>Triangular table 90°</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trapezoidal table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features
- Can be combined in a variety of ways
- Mobile and manoeuvrable

### Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame colours (MEO1)</th>
<th>Work surface colours (AP01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMBO tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO triangular table 60°</th>
<th>COMBO triangular table 90°</th>
<th>COMBO trapezoidal table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
<td>3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg trapezoidal table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge)</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge)</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable casters</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable casters</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table height</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO circular table</th>
<th>COMBO semicircular table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4-leg circular table, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg semicircular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge)</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table height</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modular design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)

- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletop when stacking
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

### A bit of this, a bit of that...
The right tables can support your lessons wonderfully. All our “Combos” can be fitted with castors – enabling your pupils to rearrange the tables quietly, spontaneously and independently to work together in pairs or groups.
COMBO 4 PC desks

No cable clutter here. Our COMBO PC desks route the cables up through the riser duct safely into the transverse table duct. This is manufactured from high quality aluminium and provides enough room for cables, power outlet strips and much more.

Colour lounge

- Frame colours (ME01)
- Work surface colours (AP01)

Special features

- Spacious and elegant stowage of cables and power outlet strips with table duct flush with the tabletop
- Convenient and safe cabling through hinged, lockable duct cover with continuous sealing lip
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Interlinking set PC desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Plastic frame made from light-grey PS material for linking and cabling PC table ducts, incl. 2 table connectors made from sheet steel, anthracite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

- Riser pipe and interlinking set
- Steel basket shelf
- PC bracket
- Base cabinet

Riser pipe and interlinking set

- Plastic frame made from light-grey PS material for linking and cabling PC table ducts, incl. 2 table connectors made from sheet steel, anthracite
- Dimensions W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm

Steel basket shelf

- Options: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet
- Dimensions W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm

PC bracket

- Options: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet
- Dimensions W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm

Base cabinet

- Options: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet
- Dimensions W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm

Optional base cabinets (possible from table width 1200 mm and table depth 650 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm, change pull-out catch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: H51912

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm, change pull-out catch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: H51812

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1 wing door (left / right)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: H51810

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: H51813
COMBO 4 practice tables

Pupil experiments require custom-fit tables. The Combo practice tables have been specially made for this purpose and are available in two robust designs. The fixed height of 800 mm is ideal for seated or standing activities. The height-adjustable design can even be individually adjusted to the perfect height.

**Description**
4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space

**Versions**
Delivery type: assembled
Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors

**Options**
Functional rail
Satchel hook (right)
Base module 1: Steel basket shelf

**Without height adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05</td>
<td>Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Functional rail</td>
<td>Satchel hook (right)</td>
<td>Base module 1: Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Functional rail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without height adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table height</th>
<th>6 (770 mm) / 800 mm</th>
<th>6 (770 mm) / 800 mm</th>
<th>6 (770 mm) / 800 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4120: W/D = 600/600 mm</td>
<td>H4122: W/D = 1200/600 mm</td>
<td>H4124: W/D = 1500/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H4121: W/D = 600/750 mm</td>
<td>H4123: W/D = 1200/750 mm</td>
<td>H4125: W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With height adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table height</th>
<th>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</th>
<th>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</th>
<th>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4140: W/D = 600/600 mm</td>
<td>H4142: W/D = 1200/600 mm</td>
<td>H4144: W/D = 1500/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H4141: W/D = 600/750 mm</td>
<td>H4143: W/D = 1200/750 mm</td>
<td>H4145: W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special features**
- Safe experimenting with extra-strong and resistant work surfaces
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

**Options**
- Functional rail
- Satchel hook
- Steel basket shelf

**Tip**
Combine the desk height 800 mm with our Sediamo Cross chairs (H3497). In the lowest position these fit under the tabletop and therefore do not get in the way during standing activities.

**Without height adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without height adjustment</th>
<th>30 mm increases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With height adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With height adjustment</th>
<th>30 mm increases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 3 (530 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>30 mm increases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The mobile GENIUS experiment table is a true all-rounder. It can be positioned anywhere in the room flexibly and quickly. Arrange it entirely according to your requirements, and supplement it with various base cabinets, the mobile splash protection or chest of drawers.

**GENIUS experiment table**

### Description
- O-leg rectangular table, can be dismantled to save space, incl. lower shelf
- Delivery type: assembled
- Work surface: AP02-01 – 05
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position

### Options
- Chest of drawers
- Splash protection
- Functional rail
- Base module 1 / 2
- Base cabinet

### Table height
- 900 mm

### Model
- H4200 W/D = 1200/1600 mm
- H4201 W/D = 1200/750 mm
- H4202 W/D = 1500/1600 mm
- H4203 W/D = 1500/750 mm
- H4204 W/D = 1800/1600 mm
- H4205 W/D = 1800/750 mm

### Colour lounge
- Frame colour (ME01)

### Functional rail

**A different perspective**

Change the perspective. Demonstrate exciting experiments in front of the class, or move the mobile experiment table to the centre of the room – enabling your pupils to get up close and personal with the action.

**Special features**
- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy-duty twin castors with smooth total locking (castor + rotating axis)
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- Extended storage space with additional lower shelf
- Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. chest of drawers, splash protection, functional rail

**Optional base cabinets** (Table width 1,200 mm Total width of base cabinets ≤ 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 wing door (left / right), H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H51892</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
<td>H51893</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H51894</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chest of drawers</td>
<td>H77722</td>
<td>W/H/D = 100/102/380 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash protection</td>
<td>H77723</td>
<td>W/H/D = 904/782-1248/101 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**
- Front colour: white / oak

**Splash protection**
- Colour: white / oak
- Front colour: white / oak
- Colour: white / oak

**Versions**
- Colour: white / oak
- Front colour: white / oak
- Colour: white / oak
GENIUS extension table

Get the best equipment for the mobile GENIUS extension table. There is a choice of robust table surfaces available for your experiment set-ups. Make effective use of the space underneath as well and add a lower shelf.

### Colour lounge

- Frame colours (ME01):
  - Light blue
  - Grey
  - White
  - Black
  - Red
  - Orange
  - Green
  - Yellow
  - Blue
  - Pink

### Special features

- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking (castor + rotating axis)
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- Extended storage space with optional lower shelf
- Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. with functional rail, power outlet strip, support rods

### Functional rail

- Lightweight and manoeuvrable

The Hohenloher extension tables are exceptionally convenient. Prepare exciting experiments in the preparation room and move them quickly and quietly into the classroom on exceptionally quiet castors.

---

**Mobile splash protection**

**Description**
Splash protection, coated chipboard carcass, retractable safety glass, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position.

**Versions**
- Front colour: white / oak

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D = 1026/995-1338/380 mm

**Model**
HB721

**Special features**

- Maximum spray and splash protection with variably extendable pane made from laminated safety glass
- Optimal view of experimental arrangements through frameless glass pane
- Variably adjustable in height and self-locking safety pane due to counterweights integrated in the carcass
- Particularly adaptable to Hohenloher products, such as the GENIUS experiment table, by means of offset foot stabilisers – the splash protection can be moved flush at all sides of the work surface
- Protection from damage to the splash protection and from injuries when moving through clearly visible impact caps on the foot stabilisers
- Versatility and safe handling due to high quality smooth-running castors
- Stability and sturdiness due to high quality, heavy materials
- Can also be used as viewing protection on the lower board of the experiment table due to elegant carcass surface

---

**Lightweight and manoeuvrable**

The Hohenloher extension tables are exceptionally convenient. Prepare exciting experiments in the preparation room and move them quickly and quietly into the classroom on exceptionally quiet castors.
Table frames

Our C- and H-base frames are of particular quality. They consist of highly stress resistant rectangular tube profiles and are therefore ideal for heavy experiment setups. For the necessary storage space, suspended base cabinets or mobile file cabinets can be integrated perfectly.

C-shaped table frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame colour</td>
<td>Light grey</td>
<td>Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel colour/material</td>
<td>B2 Standard (MEL white)</td>
<td>B2 Standard (MEL white)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3640</td>
<td>H3641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H-shaped table frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame colour</td>
<td>Light grey</td>
<td>Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel colour/material</td>
<td>B2 Standard (MEL white)</td>
<td>B2 Standard (MEL white)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3630</td>
<td>H3631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 R</th>
<th>C leg bracket 900 L</th>
<th>C leg bracket 900 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>810000015 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000016 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000019 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000020 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000017 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000018 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000021 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000021 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 R</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>81000007 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000008 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000011 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000012 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000009 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000010 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000013 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000014 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Work surface HPL-Pur</th>
<th>Work surface solid core</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 3 mm PP edge white-grey</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 8 mm PUR edge light grey</td>
<td>19 mm work surface Solid core white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2350 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2350 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>907432</td>
<td>H7282</td>
<td>907374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface Ceradur</th>
<th>Work surface Tile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>30 mm work surface Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey front + rear</td>
<td>30 mm work surface Tile white, 7 mm beaded edge white front + rear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2350 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2350 / 2400 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>beaded edge side left / right</td>
<td>beaded edge side left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7205</td>
<td>H7204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Workbenches

Professionals are at work here. We offer you multifunctional workbench systems with integrated rail system for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements. All collets can be removed, and depending on the system can be moved or securely attached. The workbench board is made of multiplex or solid beech, finely sanded and surface protected. The base frame is available as fixed height or height-adjustable manually or centrally.

**Multi-workbench 1500**

**Description**

With guide and mounting profiles on the front made of aluminium, specially hardened and anodised, work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, for tool-free and flexible mounting of fretsaw benches, vices, hollowing blocks or mitre boxes.

**Options**

Height-adjustable frame

**Table sizes**

- W/D = 1300/650 mm
- W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Workbench 1000**

**Description**

Work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, optional designs with round clamping irons or square clamping jaw possible.

**Options**

Height-adjustable frame

**Table sizes**

- W/D = 1300/650 mm
- W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Multi-workbench WEVARIO**

**Description**

With circumferential aluminium guiding- and holding profiles, specially hardened and anodised, frame section as double T-foot base made of square steel tube 60 x 60 mm, seating on all sides without restriction, for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements, such as collets, fretsaw benches, vices or mitre boxes.

**Options**

Height adjustable frame

**Table sizes**

- W/D = 1300/650 mm
- W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Multi vice adapter</th>
<th>Multi fretsaw bench</th>
<th>Multi mitre box</th>
<th>Multi hollowing block</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for fixing of metal vices, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for mitre and angled cuts, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, with 1 hollowing cavity diameter 80 mm, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table sizes</strong></td>
<td>W/D = 1300/650 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/650 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/650 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/650 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are happy to offer you more workroom equipment on request, such as special cabinets, tools or machines.
**Accessories**

Ensure order and safety on the table. The Hohenloher table models can be optionally fitted with the functional rail. Fix clever experiment accessories to it at any time and ensure safe working conditions in the process.

**Functional rail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power strip</td>
<td>For functional rail, aluminium housing, child protection, illuminated switch</td>
<td>Table width: 600 / 650 / 700 / 750 / 1000 / 1050 / 1100 / 1200 / 1300 / 1400 / 1500 / 1600 / 1700 / 1800 / 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaffold points</td>
<td>For functional rail, special aluminium profile, 30 mm wide with locking screw</td>
<td>Table width: 600 / 650 / 700 / 750 / 1000 / 1050 / 1100 / 1200 / 1300 / 1400 / 1500 / 1600 / 1700 / 1800 / 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable protection spiral</td>
<td>For functional rail, for bundling media supply lines, for hooking on to the Medienlift® / Powerlift / Fly One®</td>
<td>Table width: 600 / 650 / 700 / 750 / 1000 / 1050 / 1100 / 1200 / 1300 / 1400 / 1500 / 1600 / 1700 / 1800 / 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational panel</td>
<td>Organisational panel made of steel plate, multi-slot on front and rear for holding accessories</td>
<td>Table width: 600 / 650 / 700 / 750 / 1000 / 1050 / 1100 / 1200 / 1300 / 1400 / 1500 / 1600 / 1700 / 1800 / 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

Panel colours: organisational panel add-on (ME01)

**Supply cable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power strip</td>
<td>With 1 Schuko plug and 1 Wieland socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaffold points</td>
<td>With 1 Wieland plug and 1 socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable protection spiral</td>
<td>With overvoltage protection, 2 GST connectors 3 sockets, 230 V, 16 A, fine surge protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational panel</td>
<td>With 2, 3 or 4 sockets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Experiment tray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power strip</td>
<td>White, magnetic, enamelled steel work surface, all-round anodised aluminium frame, anti-slip buffer on the bottom of the frame, acid and heat-resistant, can be stacked, weight approx. 2.7 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carry out experiments safely**

**Simple fixing**

**Perfect organisation**
“Man muss DAS UNMÖGLICHE versuchen, um das Mögliche zu erreichen.”

“You have to try the impossible to achieve the possible.”

Hermann Hesse
# FlexLearn cabinets

The Hohenloher FlexLearn cabinets are simply practical. In size and shape, they are perfectly matched to the teaching materials used. Our ingenious accessories can be added at any time and guarantee you a great deal of pleasure in daily use.

### Robust construction
### High quality materials
### Practical accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FlexLearn cabinet 1x1</th>
<th>FlexLearn station 1x2</th>
<th>FlexLearn cabinet 3x1</th>
<th>FlexLearn station 3x2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 1 compartment</td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 4 sides with impact protection, 2 compartments</td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 3 compartments</td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 4 sides with impact protection, 6 compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Carcass colour white / oak Plinth design</td>
<td>Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Carcass colour white / oak Plinth design</td>
<td>Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Interior of column 1: 1 shelf / drawer panel, organisational panel (1FH)</td>
<td>Left, right, Panel colour: ME01</td>
<td>Interior of column 1-2: 1 shelf</td>
<td>Organisational panel (1FH) Left, right, Panel colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 364/432/475 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 705/432/475 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 364/1130/475 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 705/1130/475 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H1411</td>
<td>H1419</td>
<td>H1431</td>
<td>H1439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FlexLearn cabinet 3x3</th>
<th>FlexLearn cabinet 4x4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 9 compartments</td>
<td>Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 16 compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Carcass colour white / oak Plinth design</td>
<td>Carcass colour white / oak Plinth design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>Interior of column 1-3: 2 shelves / drawer panel, organisational panel (3FH) Left, right, Panel colour: ME01</td>
<td>Interior of column 1-4: 8 shelves / drawer panel, organisational panel (4FH) Left, right, Panel colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1046/1130/475 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1387/1482/475 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model: H1433</td>
<td>Model: H1444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- When using castors the total dimension increases by 52 mm
- Height-adjustable shelves
- Shelves suitable for FlexLearn boxes, trays, folders and FlexLearn tableau

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carcass colours (ME01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel colours (ME01)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Having fun while learning

We’ve done our homework. Hohenloher FlexLearn interior ensures that your pupils are as comfortable as possible. Fresh colours, coordinated products and ingenious details create the perfect learning environment.
Perfectly organised

Self-organised learning requires a wide variety of materials at the workspace. Decide whether you will work with worksheets, topic folders or collections of materials; the FlexLearn interior adapts perfectly.
FlexLearn shelves

Be inspired. Our shelving systems are perfectly equipped for your collection of books, magazines and media. The RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit impresses with its simple, solid side panels made of melamine resin-coated chipboard and colourful steel shelves. Things are the other way round for the QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit. The side sections are made of square steel tube and are complemented by shelves made of melamine resin-coated chipboard.

### RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit

**H5 (5x folder height / standard interior: 6 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2056/337 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H4 (4x folder height / standard interior: 5 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1768/337 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RATIO magazine shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Powder-coated steel plate with book rail</td>
<td>Metallic colour: ME22</td>
<td>W/D = 900/100 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Powder-coated steel plate, chrome-plated round steel bar with plastic glides</td>
<td>Metallic colour: ME22</td>
<td>H = 220 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data sheet for your library - storage solution for books and magazines: RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit and its capabilities:

- **High load-bearing capacity**
- **Timeless design**
- **TÜV-certified quality**

### Colour lounge

Side panel colours (HD22)

- Black
- Brown
- Grey
- Orange
- Red

On request we are pleased to offer you other library equipment, such as counters, special shelving and a variety of accessories.

Reading inspires

Transform your library into a comfortable space. Our modern furniture system can be adapted to any room size. Whether it's a small corner with shelving or an entire library – browsing, reading and learning is a whole lot of fun here.
Simply have a browse

Our FlexLearn shelves showcase your knowledge collection in the best way. To ensure that you always maintain the overview, our design experts assist you with the implementation – from taking measurements on site through to CAD drawings.

**QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit**

**H5** (5x folder height / standard interior 6 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2050/330 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2050/330 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2050/630 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2050/630 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3045</td>
<td>3046</td>
<td>3047</td>
<td>3048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H4** (4x folder height / standard interior 5 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1750/330 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1750/330 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1750/630 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1750/630 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>3051</td>
<td>3052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUADRA Shelf**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA magazine shelf</th>
<th>QUADRA suspended book support</th>
<th>QUADRA book support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Wood effect board with book rail</td>
<td>Wood effect board with book rail</td>
<td>Chrome-plated round steel bar, can be moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Wood effect colour: HD22</td>
<td>Wood effect colour: HD22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/D = 900/300 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/300 mm</td>
<td>H = 220 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3053</td>
<td>3054</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

On request we are pleased to offer you other library equipment, such as counters, special shelving and a variety of accessories.
Book trolley

Showcase your book collection. Display the things that are important to you! The media in your library are often small. Styling furniture creates the perfect setting and attracts the attention you want. Our book trolleys astonish with their fresh design. At the same time, they serve as a collection point for returned books and can be pushed to the shelves for sorting and putting away – truly fantastic.

Lightweight and manoeuvrable

No library should be without the crossrunner book trolley. The inclined carcass ensures that the media stand safely at a user-friendly working height. The media are clearly arranged for the employee and can be easily sorted into the shelves from left to right. Aside from transporting books, the crossrunner book trolley is also perfectly suited to presenting your media.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RATIO book trolley</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mobile book trolley, set height at top 195 mm, at bottom 490 mm, including grooved rubber insert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Carcass colour: HD22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 720/1100/720 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RATIO crossrunner book trolley</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ergonomic book trolley with side handles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Carcass colour: HD22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Rubber deflector rings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/D = 610/540 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

Carcass colours [HD22]
Experiment trolley

The experiments take place here. Prepare the test arrangements on the experiment tableau and place these in the Multi-Mobile. Move the Multi-Mobile out of the garage cabinet directly to the workplaces and distribute the prepared experiments to your students. That saves valuable lesson time and adds structure to the organisation according to topic or class.

Multi-Mobile

**Name**

Multi-Mobile

**Description**

Trolley fits in garage cabinet, max. 12 shelves can be suspended, hole grid on back wall of the system for mounting accessories, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position. Frame colour: Anthracite Rear wall- and shelf colour: Light grey RAL 7035

**Versions**

Large shelf: 1 - 12
Small shelf: 1 - 12

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 570/1120/490 mm
W/H = 555/75 mm

**Device and cord trolley**

**Description**

Trolley for storing experiment accessories
Frame colour: Light grey

**Versions**

Model 6771 6780

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 860/1122/440 mm

**Tip**

Garage cabinet

Combine it with our matching garage cabinets. The Multi-Mobiles can easily be rolled in for the next use and locked up securely.

Experiment tableau

Use our custom-made experiment tableaux (Mod. 6870). These fit perfectly in the large shelves.
### Mobile base cabinets

#### U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 1 (individual) interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 1 (individual) interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1791</td>
<td>HS1792</td>
<td>HS1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 545/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height</strong></td>
<td>H = 900 mm</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
<td>H = 900 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 2x150, 1x 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 1 (individual) interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 1 (individual) interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1692</td>
<td>HS1693</td>
<td>HS1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height</strong></td>
<td>H = 900 mm</td>
<td>H = 900 mm</td>
<td>H = 900 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colour lounge

- Front colour (HD01):

### Details

- Change pull-out catch

### Castors

- Front design: left / right
- 1–2 pull-out shelf
- 1 shelf /
- 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
- H = 640 mm

### Locking

- 3 drawers (H = 2x150, 1x 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- Front colour white / oak
- Front design left / right
- Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 1 (individual) interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
- H = 790 mm

### Perfect fit for C-shape
### Suspended base cabinets

#### U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 350 mm)</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf / central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 1x 150, 1x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf / central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Storage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colour lounge</strong></td>
<td>Front colour (HD01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front colours (HD01)</strong></td>
<td>87+49(0)7522/986-504 <a href="http://www.hohenloher.com">www.hohenloher.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Base cabinets

#### U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H51703 WD = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>H51702 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H51704 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H51702 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H51705 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H51702 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H51706 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H51702 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H51707 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H51702 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H53702 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)

### Name Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 |
| Description   | 2 drawers (H = 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)                        | 3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)                          | 3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)                          |
| Versions      | Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) | Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) | Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) |
| Options       | Front colour: white / oak                                                 | Front colour: white / oak                                                 | Front colour: white / oak                                                 | Front colour: white / oak                                                 |
| Dimensions    | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                |
| Model         | H51762 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    |
|               | H51763 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    |
|               | H51764 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    |
|               | H51765 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    | H53763 WD = 900/550 mm                                                    |

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)

### Name Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 | Cabinet U1                                                                 |
| Description   | 4 drawers (H = 4x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)                          | 1 drawer (H = 150 mm)                                                     | 1 drawer (H = 150 mm)                                                     |
| Versions      | Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)                  | Front colour: white / oak                                                 | Front colour: white / oak                                                 |
| Options       | Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)                  | Front design: left / right                                                | Front design: left / right                                                |
| Dimensions    | H = 720 mm                                                                | 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf                                                | 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf                                                |
| Model         | H51764 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                |
|               | H51765 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                |
|               | H51766 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                |
|               | H51767 WD = 450/550 mm                                                    | H = 720 mm                                                                | H = 720 mm                                                                |

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)
### Base cabinets

#### U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>Interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1502</td>
<td>WD = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>HS3502</td>
<td>WD = 900/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1503</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
<td>HS3503</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2503</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
<td>HS4503</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01):

- White
- Oak

#### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1502</td>
<td>WD = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>HS1503</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS3502</td>
<td>WD = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>HS3503</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2502</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
<td>HS4502</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1502</td>
<td>WD = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>HS1503</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS3502</td>
<td>WD = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>HS3503</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2502</td>
<td>WD = 600/530 mm</td>
<td>HS4502</td>
<td>WD = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01):

- White
- Oak
Special base cabinets

**Waste base cabinets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special base cabinets</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U1</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U2</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Waste cabinet U1</td>
<td>Waste cabinet U2</td>
<td>Waste cabinet U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 full-height drawer, incl. waste system (2x 15 litres with cover)</td>
<td>1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 full-height drawer at bottom, incl. waste system (1x 30 litres without cover)</td>
<td>1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 full-height drawer at bottom, incl. waste system (1x 30 litres without cover)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 720 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 870 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1717 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1714 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1514 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>HS2717 WD = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2714 WD = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2514 WD = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sink base cabinets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special base cabinets</th>
<th>Sink cabinet U2</th>
<th>Sink cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Sink cabinet U2</td>
<td>Sink cabinet U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS2596 WD = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3596 WD = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>HS4596 WD = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Installation base cabinets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special base cabinets</th>
<th>Installation cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Installation cabinet U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door, 2 panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS250013 door left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS250002 door right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gas cylinder base cabinets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special base cabinets</th>
<th>Gas cylinder cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door, lower shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS3510 WD = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2510 WD = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cabinets

**H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>I wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1102</td>
<td>HS1101</td>
<td>HS1102</td>
<td>HS1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1103</td>
<td>HS3103</td>
<td>HS3102</td>
<td>HS3102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cabinets with partition panel

**H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel</td>
<td>2 wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS4105</td>
<td>HS4133</td>
<td>HS4138</td>
<td>HS4141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS4106</td>
<td>HS4132</td>
<td>HS4137</td>
<td>HS4142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cabinets

**H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>I partially glazed wing door</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1137</td>
<td>HS1137</td>
<td>HS1137</td>
<td>HS1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1138</td>
<td>HS1138</td>
<td>HS1138</td>
<td>HS1138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2137</td>
<td>HS2137</td>
<td>HS2137</td>
<td>HS2137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2138</td>
<td>HS2138</td>
<td>HS2138</td>
<td>HS2138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS4137</td>
<td>HS4137</td>
<td>HS4137</td>
<td>HS4137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cabinets with partition panel

**H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
<td>1220 mm</td>
<td>1220 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1403</td>
<td>HS1403</td>
<td>HS1402</td>
<td>HS1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1404</td>
<td>HS1404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3203</td>
<td>HS3203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3204</td>
<td>HS3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/D</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/330 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Drawer cabinets**

**HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>Open at top, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td></td>
<td>HS151</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>Open at top, 2x4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td></td>
<td>HS152</td>
<td>900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 wing door above, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td></td>
<td>HS153</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>2 wing doors above, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td></td>
<td>HS155</td>
<td>1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>2 wing doors above, 2x4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS154</td>
<td>900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door at top, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS155</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors at top, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS156</td>
<td>1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door at top, 2x2 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS157</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>Open at top, 2x2 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS158</td>
<td>1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>Open at top, 2x4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–3 shelf / 1–3 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS159</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drawer cabinets with suspension file rack**

**HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>2 wing doors above, 2x2 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS154</td>
<td>900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 wing door at top, 2 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS155</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 wing door above, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS156</td>
<td>1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer cabinet HS</td>
<td>1 wing door above, 4 drawers at bottom</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour white / oak</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>HS157</td>
<td>600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (H001):
- Front design: left / right
- Colour: white / oak

**Info**

Please order suspension file rack insert separately: Mod. HS1233
## Corner cabinets

**HS Fixed panel on left (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

### Description

1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right
1 partially glazed wing door on right
1 fixed panel on left, 1 fully glazed wing door on right
1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right
1 partially glazed wing door on right

### Versions

- Cabinet type: assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf

### Options

- 1 fixed panel on right, 1 partially glazed wing door on right
- 1 fixed panel on right, 1 fully glazed wing door on right
- 1 partially glazed wing door on right
- 1–5 shelf

### Dimensions

- H = 2090 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm
- W/D = 1200/350 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm

### Model

- H54108
- H54109
- H54110
- H54111

**HS Fixed panel on right (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

### Description

1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left
1 partially glazed wing door on left
1 fixed panel on left, 1 fully glazed wing door on right
1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right
1 partially glazed wing door on right

### Versions

- Cabinet type: assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf
- Interior: 1–5 shelf
- 1–5 shelf

### Options

- 1 fixed panel on right, 1 partially glazed wing door on right
- 1 fixed panel on right, 1 fully glazed wing door on right
- 1 partially glazed wing door on right
- 1–5 shelf

### Dimensions

- H = 2090 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm
- W/D = 1200/350 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm

### Model

- H54108
- H54109
- H54110
- H54111

---

## Folding door and sliding door cabinets

### Folding door cabinets

**HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

### Description

1 folding door
2 folding doors
2 folding doors
2 folding doors

### Versions

- Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled
- Front design: left / right

### Options

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1–5 shelf

### Dimensions

- H = 2090 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm
- W/D = 1200/350 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm

### Model

- H55121
- H55122
- H55123

### Sliding door cabinets

**HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

### Description

2 sliding doors
2 partially glazed sliding doors, with partition panel
2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel

### Versions

- Cabinet type: dismantled
- Front colour: white / oak

### Options

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1–5 shelf

### Dimensions

- H = 2090 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm
- W/D = 1200/350 mm
- W/D = 1200/550 mm

### Model

- H55147
- H55148
- H55149

---

### Colour lounge

- Front colours (HD01)
- Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled
- Fresh & asian / oak
- Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled
- Front design: left / right
- Colour lounge
### Wardrobe and locker cabinets

**Pigeon hole and locker cabinets**

**Name**
- Locker cabinet H5
- Wardrobe H5
- Wardrobe H5
- Wardrobe H5

**Description**
- 2 wing doors with partition panel, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail per side
- Cabinet type: assembled, colour: white / oak
- Front design: left / right
- Interior: 1 shelf with wardrobe rail

**Versions**
- CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED
- CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED
- CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED
- CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED

**Options**
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**
- H = 2090 mm
- W/D = 600/550 mm

**Model**
- HS2111
- HS2110
- HS3109
- HS4116

---

**Wardrobes**

**HS** (standard interior: wardrobe rail)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locker cabinet H5</td>
<td>2 wing doors with partition panel, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail per side</td>
<td>CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe H5</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/D = 600/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe H5</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail</td>
<td>CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED</td>
<td></td>
<td>H/D = 400/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe H5</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail</td>
<td>CABINET TYPE: ASSEMBLED</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 400/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)

- Wardrobe with pull-out wardrobe unit
- Wardrobe with wardrobe rail
- Wardrobe with wardrobe rail
Garage cabinets

This makes experiments a whole lot of fun. Configure the FlexLearn cabinets with experiments, utensils or accessories and move them into the garage cabinets at floor level. The top 3 compartments are optionally available with shelves or pull-out panels and are therefore particularly variable.

Perfect organisation
Variable configuration
Simply practical

FlexibleLearn cabinet 3x1
Combine them with our matching FlexibleLearn cabinets 3x1 (Mod. H1431). These can easily be rolled in and locked up securely. The side panels are available in 11 different colours - consequently you can organise a separate caddy for each topic or subject.

FlexibleLearn boxes
Fill the garage cabinet and the FlexibleLearn cabinets with our FlexibleLearn boxes. These are available in 4 different heights and 7 fresh colours.

Garage cabinets for FlexibleLearn box & FlexibleLearn cabinet 3x1

H5 (standard interior: 3x 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexibleLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexibleLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexibleLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexibleLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexibleLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexibleLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior (column 1–3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior (column 1–3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior (column 1–3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS4126</td>
<td>HS4128</td>
<td>HS4129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01) | Panel colours (ME01)
Garage cabinets

### Garage Cabinets for Tableaux & Multi-Mobile

**H5** (standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom.</td>
<td>1 partially glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom.</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
<td>2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
<td>2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm.</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm.</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H52123</td>
<td>H52124</td>
<td>H52125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H5** (standard interior: 2x 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles.</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles.</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual). Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual). Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual). Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm.</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm.</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H54123</td>
<td>H54124</td>
<td>H54125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01) | Panel colours (ME01)
Collection cabinets

Everything fits in here. Our collection cabinets can be infinitely strung together and ensure for a lot of transparency, thanks to the use of large format safety glass. The open partition walls provide the possibility of cabinet overlapping use, the open rear wall on the free-standing cabinets enables the storage of particularly large exhibits.

Wall-standing collection cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H56111</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
<td>H56111</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H56112</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
<td>H56112</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H56113</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm</td>
<td>H56113</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H56114</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
<td>H56114</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57112</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57112</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57113</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57113</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57114</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57114</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free-standing collection cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57112</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57112</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57113</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57113</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57114</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>H57114</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H57109</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1000 mm</td>
<td>H57109</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57110</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1000 mm</td>
<td>H57110</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>1–5 shelf</td>
<td>dismantled</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1000 mm</td>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>single 01, 02, 03</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the modular system you can infinitely arrange your collection cabinets and create your individual shelving concept: everything you need in the right place!
Special cabinets

Kitchenette cabinet

HS

- Description: 2 wing doors, work surface with basin/siphon
- Variations: Front colour white / oak
- Options: Hotplate, base cabinet with refrigerator
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 1,200/2090/600 mm

First aid cabinet

HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

- Description: 1 wing door, incl. first aid case, 1 fire extinguisher 5 kg, 2 sandboxes, 1 sand shovel, 2 fire blankets
- Variations: Cabinet type assembled
- Options: Front colour white / oak, Front design left / right
- Dimensions: H = 2090 mm

First Aid

Name | First aid cabinet | First aid case | Fire blanket container | Powder extinguisher
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Description | First aid cabinet made from plastic, white, 1 lockable door, 2 adjustable shelves, spacious door compartments, with filling, contents acc. DIN 13157 | First aid case, contents acc. DIN 13157, durability 20 years, incl. wall mount | Fire blanket container made from steel plate, plastic-coated red, tuff lock, with filling (1 fire blanket acc. DIN 1869, 1 pair of heat protection gloves KSA) | Powder extinguisher, 6 kg, for fire classes ABC acc. DIN EN3, CE
Dimensions | W/H/D = 315/430/150 mm | W/H/D = 310/210/130 mm | W/H/D = 315/430/150 mm | Model | 9056 | 9055 | 9749 | 9750

Small parts

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)

Info

On request we are pleased to offer you various types of kitchenette cabinets.

Accessories

Name | Bucket | Extinguishing sand | Shovel
--- | --- | --- | ---
Description | Bucket 10 litres made from galvanised steel plate, powder-coated red RAL 3000 | Extinguishing sand 10 kg, grain size 0-2 mm | Shovel made from steel plate, painted black, with wooden handle and hanger ring
Dimensions | W/H/D = 600/350 mm | W/H/D = 600/150 mm | W/H = 110/400 mm
Model | 163044 | 704639 | 163046

Storage

+49(0) 7322 / 986 - 104 | www.hohenloher.com
Cabinets for refrigeration and heating technology

Cabinet for refrigeration technology

HS

Name | Cabinet for refrigeration technology HS | Cabinet for refrigeration technology HS
--- | --- | ---
Description | 2 wing doors above + below, 1 free compartment in the middle for the installation of a standard refrigerator or freezer cabinet | 2 free compartments for the installation of refrigerators and/or freezer cabinets
Versions | Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right | Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions | W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm | W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm
Model | H52104 | H52115

Refrigerators

HS (standard interior: 2 shelves)

Cabinet for refrigeration technology

Description | 2 wing doors above + below, middle compartment without rear wall, inside dimensions W/H/D = 862/880/563 mm, suitable for incubators / stand-alone units
Versions | Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak | Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions | W/H/D = 900/2090/600 mm | W/H/D = 900/2090/600 mm
Model | H52105

Incubator and heating cabinet

Description | Incubator and heating cabinet, brand Memmert UN30, stainless steel door, temperature range at least 5 °C above room temperature to +300 °C, capacity 32 litres, inside dimensions W/H/D = 400/320/250 mm, Connected load: 230 V, approx. 1600 W | Incubator and heating cabinet, brand Memmert UN30, stainless steel door, temperature range at least 5 °C above room temperature to +300 °C, capacity 32 litres, inside dimensions W/H/D = 400/320/250 mm, Connected load: 230 V, approx. 1600 W
Versions | | Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf | Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions | W/H/D = 585/704/434 mm | W/H/D = 585/704/434 mm
Model | H9755 Explosion-protected | H9764 Explosion-protected

Special features

- Precise drying, heating, tempering, ageing, stove enamelling, testing and curing with sophisticated technical equipment
- Comfortable operation with digital PID-microprocessor controller with high resolution TFT colour graphic display
- Easy to clean due to high-quality and hygienic stainless steel
- Versatile use due to flexible ventilation technology, control technology, overtemperature protection and precisely coordinated heating technology

When using top-mounted cabinets, use only 550 mm deep models with exhaust air duct. This ensures sufficient rear ventilation.

Available to order soon

www.hohenloher.com
Cabinets for chemicals

### Acid and alkali cabinet H5

**Description**
- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, catch trays made from polypropylene, coated fittings, incl. air vents for extraction.

**Exhaust air**
- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 100 m³/h

**Versions**
- Cabinet type assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Front design: left / right
- Interior incl. PP trays:
  - 2 / 4 shelves / 2 / 4 pull-out shelves

**Options**
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D: 600/2090/550 mm

**Model**
- H5509

---

### All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5

**Description**
- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, middle compartment with 2 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray, coated fittings, integrated hazardous materials cabinet at bottom, incl. air vents for extraction.

**Exhaust air**
- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 80 m³/h (incl. hazardous materials base cabinet)

**Versions**
- Cabinet type assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Front design: left / right, interior top compartment: 1 shelf (without PP tray) / 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray

**Options**
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D: 600/2090/550 mm

**Model**
- H5507

---

### Pull-out cabinets H5

### Colour lounge

---

### All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5 (standard interior: 4 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray)

**Description**
- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, catch trays made from polypropylene, coated fittings, incl. air vents for extraction.

**Exhaust air**
- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 100 m³/h

**Versions**
- Cabinet type assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Front design: left / right

**Options**
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D: 600/2090/550 mm

**Model**
- H5509
All-in-one cabinets for hazardous materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 600</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 900</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 1200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 286 kg (Düperthal) / 260 kg (Asecos)</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 338 kg (Düperthal) / 310 kg (Asecos)</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 469 kg (Düperthal) / 436 kg (Asecos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhaust air</strong></td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010) Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010)</td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = approx. 600/2000/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = approx. 900/2000/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>9151</td>
<td>9155</td>
<td>9150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Info**

Top-mounted cabinets
Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with hazardous materials cabinets from the company Asecos.

---

Storage

114 +49 (0) 7552/986-104 www.hohenloher.com
Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>DGF cabinet 600</th>
<th>DGF cabinet 900</th>
<th>DGF cabinet 1200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door with lock, for 2 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air. Weight: 283 kg (Düperthal) / 290 kg (Asecos).</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, for 3 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air. Weight: 420 kg (Düperthal) / 340 kg (Asecos).</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, for 4 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air. Weight: 523 kg (Düperthal) / 479 kg (Asecos).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 60 m³/h. Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 90 m³/h.</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 60 m³/h.</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 120 m³/h.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Manufacturer/model Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010) Front design: left / right.</td>
<td>Manufacturer/model Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010)</td>
<td>Manufacturer/model Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture.</td>
<td>Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture.</td>
<td>Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9152</td>
<td>9154</td>
<td>9153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Info

Top-mounted cabinets

Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with pressurised gas cylinder cabinets from the company Asecos.

Storage

Our gas cylinder trolleys can be pushed directly into the cabinet and stored there fitting perfectly.
Top-mounted cabinets

**Top-mounted cabinets for tall cabinets**

**H1** (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H2** (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Top-mounted cabinets for corner cabinets**

**H1** (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H2** (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Info**

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.

**Front colours (HD01)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional ladder rail**

**Colour lounge**

**Available to order soon**
### Wall-mounted cabinets

**H1** (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Interior: 1 shelf</td>
<td>Interior per side: 1 shelf</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H41673 W/D = 450/330 mm</td>
<td>H43673 W/D = 900/330 mm</td>
<td>H41672 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>H43672 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H2** (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Interior: 1 shelf</td>
<td>Interior per side: 1 shelf</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H41473 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>H43473 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
<td>H41472 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>H43472 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Colour lounge**

- Front colours (HD01)

---

**Storage**

- Colour lounge

- 120 121

- +49 (0) 7522/986-104

- www.hohenloher.com
Range of panels

Front panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Front panel L/R</th>
<th>Front panel inside corner</th>
<th>Front panel at top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Front panel for wall connection left/right, incl. plinth, anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Front panel for inside corner angle, incl. plinth anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Front panel for ceiling connection above, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>white / oak</td>
<td>white / oak</td>
<td>white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>160 / 300 / 600 mm</td>
<td>300 x 300 / 300 x 500 mm</td>
<td>150 / 300 / 610 / 760 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H60010</td>
<td>H60020</td>
<td>H60030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>720 mm</td>
<td>H2</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>1220 mm</td>
<td>H4</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
<td>H6</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H6</td>
<td>2700 mm</td>
<td>H7</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H7</td>
<td>2850 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Side panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Side panel rear</th>
<th>Side panel above</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Side panel for rear wall connection, incl. plinth, anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Side panel for ceiling connection above, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>white / oak</td>
<td>white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>85 / 160 / 285 / 360 mm</td>
<td>150 / 300 / 610 / 760 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H60000</td>
<td>H60001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>720 mm</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>1220 mm</td>
<td>H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>2090 mm</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4</td>
<td>2700 mm</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5</td>
<td>2850 mm</td>
<td>H6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Intermediate panel rear</th>
<th>Side panel</th>
<th>Cover plate</th>
<th>Visible rear wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Intermediate panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Side panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Cover plate for cabinets, incl. assembly material</td>
<td>Visible rear wall for cabinets, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>colour</td>
<td>colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>635 / 710 / 795 mm</td>
<td>white / oak /</td>
<td>white / oak /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H60050</td>
<td>H60060</td>
<td>H60080</td>
<td>H60081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>720 mm</td>
<td>H1</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>870 mm</td>
<td>H2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>1260 mm</td>
<td>H3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4</td>
<td>1830 mm</td>
<td>H4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Splash protection panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Splash protection panel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Panel made from 5 mm solid core material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Flex (100 - 2600 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>82003213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>422 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82003214</td>
<td>H = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82003215</td>
<td>H = 1182 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

Panel colours (HD01):
- White
- Oak

Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Storage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Phone                 | +49 (0)7522 / 986 - 104 |
| Website              | www.hohenloher.com    |
## Cabinet accessories

### Shelves

**For various cabinet types** (without installation, supplied loose, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FB Base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Mobile base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Suspended base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Wall-mounted cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type base cabinet</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth</strong></td>
<td>350 / 550 / 650 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15110</td>
<td>H15111</td>
<td>H15112</td>
<td>H15113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FB Tall cabinet</th>
<th>FB Top-mounted cabinet</th>
<th>FB Collection cabinet</th>
<th>FB for toxic substances</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type cabinet</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>tall cabinet</td>
<td>top-mounted cabinet</td>
<td>collection cabinet</td>
<td>for toxic substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>600 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>600 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>350 / 550 / 650 mm</td>
<td>550 / 1150 mm</td>
<td>600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15114</td>
<td>H15115</td>
<td>H15117</td>
<td>H15118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pull-out shelves

**For various cabinet types** (with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for mobile base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for suspended base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for tall cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type cabinet</strong></td>
<td>base cabinet</td>
<td>mobile base cabinet</td>
<td>suspended base cabinet</td>
<td>tall cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth</strong></td>
<td>550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15102</td>
<td>H15103</td>
<td>H15104</td>
<td>H15106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interior drawers

**For various cabinet types** (with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Interior Drawer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Drawer with full extension for installation in existing cabinets, colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available to order soon*
Cabinet accessories

Stepped inserts + glass tops

**Name**
- Stepped insert 2-steps
- Stepped insert 3-steps
- Glass top 2-steps
- Glass top 3-steps

**Description**
- Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white
  - Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 2: H/D = 64/146 mm
- Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white
  - Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 2: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 3: H/D = 64/146 mm
- Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm
  - Step 0: D = 215 mm
  - Step 1: D = 126 mm
  - Step 2: D = 146 mm
- Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm
  - Step 0: D = 91 mm
  - Step 1: D = 126 mm
  - Step 2: D = 126 mm
  - Step 3: D = 146 mm

**Model**
- H15120: W = 600 mm
- H15121: W = 900 mm
- H15122: W = 1200 mm
- H15123: W = 600 mm
- H15124: W = 900 mm
- H15125: W = 1200 mm
- H15140: W = 600 mm
- H15141: W = 900 mm
- H15142: W = 1200 mm
- H15143: W = 600 mm
- H15144: W = 900 mm
- H15145: W = 1200 mm

**For drawer widths 450–600 mm**

**Name**
- Insert tray for 450 mm
- Insert tray for 545 mm
- Insert tray for 600 mm
- Insert tray for 600 mm

**Description**
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 350/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 445/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D = 745/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm

**Model**
- H51200
- H51201
- H51202
- H51203

**For drawer widths 845–900 mm**

**Name**
- Insert tray for 845 mm
- Insert tray for 900 mm
- Insert tray for 900 mm
- Insert tray for 900 mm

**Description**
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 350/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 445/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm

**Model**
- H51204
- H51205
- H51206
- H51207

**For drawer widths 1145–1200 mm**

**Name**
- Insert tray for 1145 mm
- Insert tray for 1145 mm
- Insert tray for 1200 mm
- Insert tray for 1200 mm

**Description**
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm
- Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
  - W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm
- W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm

**Model**
- H51208
- H51209
- H51210
- H51211
Cabinet accessories

### Drawer inserts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compartment divider</td>
<td>Compartment divider made from solid core material, consisting of 2 lateral and 2 longitudinal dividers</td>
<td>H = 70 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/346/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension file rack insert</td>
<td>Suspension file rack insert made from plastic, colour grey, for drawer height from 350 mm</td>
<td>H51220 W = 450 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51221 W = 545 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51222 W = 600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51223 W = 845 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51224 W = 900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51225 W = 1145 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H51226 W = 1290 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Waste bin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Built-in waste bin</td>
<td>Built-in waste bin, half-round for installation on the inside of the door, lid opens automatically when the door is opened, white plastic</td>
<td>W/H/D = 345/287/240 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/410/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste paper basket 30</td>
<td>Waste paper basket, material polyethylene, capacity 30 litres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Safes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall safe</td>
<td>Wall safe for storing protected radioactive preparations</td>
<td>W/H/D = 310/350/150 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet for toxic substances</td>
<td>Cabinet for toxic substances made from steel plate, stove-enamelled light grey, separate lockable poison compartment, 1 adjustable sheet metal shelf</td>
<td>W/H/D = 455/550/175 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture safe</td>
<td>Furniture insert safe, security level B acc. VDMA 24992, colour light grey RAL 7035, with 2 holes in the rear wall, double-bit lock</td>
<td>W/H/D = 455/425/395 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wardrobes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe rail</td>
<td>Wall-mounted wardrobe rail, powder-coated steel tube, incl wall spacer, 3x steel hooks sintered black, hook spacing 200 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 345/287/240 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/410/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Model 8301 coated in 8601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Model 8300 silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be ordered on request
Cabinet accessories

Underfit lamps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Underfit lamp LED</th>
<th>Connection cable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>LED underfit lamp with switch and row linking, gap-free strip lights (max. 300 W), anodised aluminium housing with plastic diffusing lens, light colour: approx. 4000 K, illuminant: 80 lm/W, colour reproduction: Ra(CRI) &gt; 80, service life: approx. 30,000 hours, Connection: 220 – 240 V / 50 – 60 Hz, L = 2000 mm</td>
<td>Connection cable, suitable for LED underfit lamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model H15190 W = 600 mm / 10 W</td>
<td>Model H15195 Euro plug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15191 W = 900 mm / 15 W</td>
<td>H15196 Wire and buntes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15192 W = 1200 mm / 18 W</td>
<td>H15193 W = 1500 mm / 22 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15194 W = 1800 mm / 27 W</td>
<td>H15195 W = 1900 mm / 32 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ladders & Steps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Single ladder</th>
<th>Parking rail for single ladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium single step ladder, with 2 pairs of suspension hooks, load-bearing capacity = 150 kg</td>
<td>Mount for storing the single step ladder for installation at the side of the cabinet or wall, wooden panel incl. 2 stainless steel box-type handles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model H9655</td>
<td>Model H9656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H9730</td>
<td>H9731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H9732</td>
<td>H9733</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall bracket for measurement lines</th>
<th>Wall bracket for support rods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall bracket for measurement lines, colour: light grey</td>
<td>Wall bracket for 16 support rods, consisting of holding rail above and below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model S107</td>
<td>Model S105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>W = 500 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 500/18/42 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be ordered on request
Man muss im Leben nichts fürchten, man muss nur 
ALLES VERSTEHEN.

„Nothing in life is to be feared. It is only to be understood.“

Marie Curie
Multimedia concept

A good multimedia concept saves valuable preparation and clearing away time, promotes mutual learning, and adds some action to your lessons. To ensure that you can get going right away, we have compiled a practical compact range for you.

- **Board + interactive projector**
  - Extremely robust enamelled steel board which can be written on
  - Interactive projector transforms the board into an interactive touch surface
  - Best value for money

- **Interactive whiteboard + projector**
  - Sensitive multi-touch surface
  - Optimum collaboration with several people

- **Interactive screen**
  - Comprehensive spatial solution
  - Sensitive multi-touch surface
  - Fast and high-contrast

- **Document camera**
  - For filming, taking photographs, documenting and bringing objects into focus
  - Lightweight and mobile

- **Audio system**
  - For even more sound
  - Active or passive loudspeakers

- **Projection surface + projector**
  - Comprehensive spatial solution
  - Lightweight and mobile
  - Low costs

- **Practical products**

- **Robust infrastructure**

- **All inclusive service**

- **100% interactive**

  Digital media perfectly complement your lessons. Promote media skills and project the results of work for everyone to see on the board. Work on exciting topics in a group on the interactive whiteboard, use tablets to give feedback, vote on questions that are asked, compete to solve tasks, and much, much more.
Quickboard 3

Our Quickboard 3 pylon board combines the best of 2 worlds in an ingenious way. Use the interactive surface in the lowest position especially for small students. If necessary a classic board surface can be swivelled safely and easily in front of it.

**Special features**

- Patented swivel mechanism
- Unique operating comfort
- Mechanical swivel protection

**Colours lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface (TA01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quickboard 3**

**Description**

Pylon board with 1 interactive surface and 1 writing surface, variably adjustable in height, one behind the other and independent of each other, continuous dirt collection channel, wall spacer: 110 mm

**Versions**

Pylon height:
- 2850 / 2650 mm
- Board width area 1: 2900 / 2400 mm
- Board height area 1: 1000 / 800 mm
- Surface area 1: TA01
- Board area 2: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 / enamelled steel white
- Projector area 2:
  - EB-675W / 685W / 675Wi / 685Wi / 695Wi
- Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall

**Options**

- Cable extension
- USB Extender
- Lining area 1: LI01-09
- Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)

**Dimensions**

- Depending on version:
  - WH = 2350/3050 mm
  - WH = 2350/3050 mm
  - WH = 2750/3050 mm
  - WH = 2750/3050 mm

- Room height ≥ 3050 mm:
  - Pylon height = 2850 mm
  - Board height area 1 = 1000 mm

- Room height 2850 - 3049 mm:
  - Pylon height = 2650 mm
  - Board height area 1 = 800 mm

**Model**

16452

**Interactive whiteboard**

- Promethean ActiveBoard
  - AB Touch 10
- Smart Board
  - SBM 685
  - SBX 885
- Epson EB-675W
  - EB-675Wi
  - EB-685W
  - EB-685Wi
  - EB-695Wi

**Interactive projector (or projector)**

- Epson EB-675Wi
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3200 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W
- Epson EB-685Wi
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W
- Epson EB-695Wi
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen
  - Finger-touch function
  - Includes 2 pens, Smart Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

**Board**

- Enamelled steel white
  - Board surface with all-round aluminium profile and concealed suspension, magnetic, can be written on with markers
  - WH = 2000/1550 mm

**Info**

Ensure the correct pylon height. Since the projector protrudes 15 cm over the board system, the Quickboard 3 requires the following room heights:

- Room height ≥ 3050 mm:
  - Pylon height = 2850 mm
  - Board height area 1 = 1000 mm

- Room height 2850 - 3049 mm:
  - Pylon height = 2650 mm
  - Board height area 1 = 800 mm
FlexLearn wall

Transform your walls into large-scale creative surfaces. The FlexLearn wall is a whole 1.50 m tall and up to 6 m in length. Combined with an ultra short-distance projector, the enamelled steel surface even becomes an interactive multi-touch surface.

Special features

› Wide range of uses due to 9 available widths and extensive options
› Possibility for interactive use through the combination with matching ultra-short-distance projector
› Elegant look with indented subframe for routing cables or attaching indirect lighting

Interactive projectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Projector</th>
<th>Picture diagonal</th>
<th>WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</th>
<th>Light output</th>
<th>Includes 2 interactive pens</th>
<th>Includes SMART Software</th>
<th>Integrated loudspeakers</th>
<th>16 W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-675Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3200 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-685Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-680Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-695Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-696Ui</td>
<td>70 - 100”</td>
<td>3800 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cable set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Set</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 m</td>
<td>HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 m</td>
<td>10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 m</td>
<td>15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smart work

Let your imagination run wild. Write on the FlexLearn wall using whiteboard markers in the completely traditional way, or attach the results of group work directly to the surface using the magnetic accessories. When required, simply switch on the interactive projector as well and work with the learning teams in a multimedia way.

Interactive projectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Projector</th>
<th>Picture diagonal</th>
<th>WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</th>
<th>Light output</th>
<th>Includes 2 interactive pens</th>
<th>Includes SMART Software</th>
<th>Integrated loudspeakers</th>
<th>16 W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-675Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3200 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-685Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-680Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-695Wi</td>
<td>60 - 100”</td>
<td>3500 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-696Ui</td>
<td>70 - 100”</td>
<td>3800 Lumen</td>
<td>SMART Pens</td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 16 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

So that the FlexLearn wall functions smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with it. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

HDMI: Video + Audio transmission
VGA: Video transmission
USB: Interactivity

FlexLearn wall 1000

Description
Board wall-spacing 6 cm for cable routing or indirect lighting, surface enamelled steel white
Board width: 2000 / 2400 / 3000 / 4500 / 5000 / 6000 mm
Surface: TA01-01
Installation height: 5 (1750 mm) / 6 (1900 mm) / 7 (2090 mm)
Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Options
Projector: EB-675Wi / 685Wi / 675Wi / 685Wi / 680Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui
Projector position: left / centre / right
Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted)
Cable sets: 5 / 10 / 15 m

Model: H14215

Tip
Stage the FlexLearn wall in a special way by colouring the surface behind it. Integrate indirect lighting and make the creative wall shine.

Info
So that the FlexLearn wall functions smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with it. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

HDMI: Video + Audio transmission
VGA: Video transmission
USB: Interactivity
Board + interactive projector

Captivate the attention of your pupils and make your lectures even more interesting. Our board systems with an interactive projector transform the extremely robust enamelled steel surfaces which can be written on using markers into an interactive whiteboard at the push of a button.

Special features sliding board

- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

Visual equipment

Board system Projector

- Board system, 1 whiteboard and 1 rear-projection screen
- Epson EB-675Wi Epson EB-685Wi Epson EB-680Wi Epson EB-695Wi Epson EB-696Ui
- Picture diagonal 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3200 Lumen Includes 2 interactive pens Includes SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W
- Picture diagonal 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers, 16 W
- Picture diagonal 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3200 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers, 16 W
- Picture diagonal 70 - 100” WUXGA 1920x1200 (16:10) Light output 3800 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers, 16 W

Cable set

- 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
- 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter)
- 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter)

Info

So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high-quality video cables with them. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

HDMI Video + Audio transmission
VGA Video transmission
USB Interactivity
Interactive screen

Our new interactive screens transform your classroom into a collaborative learning centre, where up to 10 pupils can exchange ideas simultaneously, develop solutions to problems as a team, as well as edit images and digital content. Experience razor-sharp picture quality in almost all light conditions.

**Special features**

- Long useful life with a 5 or 7 year display guarantee unique in the market.
- Collaborative learning with 20-point Multi-Touch and numerous software tools, such as Prowise ProConnect, Presenter, Reflect, ProNote, ProQuiz.
- High quality of sound through integrated Soundbar.
- Independent automatic calibration.
- Superior quality with up to 10 times fewer error rates than with other touchscreens.

### Colour lounge

#### Surfaces (TA01)

- LI01-09
- Lining area 1,2,4,5: Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m
- Construction wall / lightweight construction wall / Installation wall: solid
- Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01
- EntryLine 65" / 75" / 86"<br>
- Board: ProLine+ 65"/ 75"/ 200 / 250 / 400 mm
- Wall spacer: 80 / 150 2900 mm
- 2 x WLAN antennae, 128 GB SSD Sata 3.0<br>
- Intel ® Core ™ i5-6400 2.7 GHz) and Bluetooth 4.2
- 4K-HDMI + VGA + audio jack + USB
- Guarantee: 7 years
- Guarantee: 5 years

### Pylon Sliding Board ID

- Description: Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86", variably height-adjustable
- Versions:
  - Frame type: Fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / fixed, electric height-adjustable column (wall-mounted) / fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing (wall-mounted) / wall + floor mounted / fixed, electric height-adjustable column with side wing (wall-mounted) / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column
  - Board: ProLine+ 65" 75" / EntryLine 65" 75" 86"<br>
- Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01
- Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
- Options:
  - PC module: Slide-in PC 5 Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m<br>
  - Lining area 1,2,4,5: L01-09

**Model**: H16245

### Pylon Double Sliding Board ID

- Description: Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86", variably height-adjustable
- Versions:
  - Frame type: Wall standing / fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column / board: ProLine+ 65" 75" / EntryLine 65" 75" 86"<br>
- Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01
- Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
- Options:
  - PC module: Slide-in PC 5 Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m<br>
  - Lining area 1,2,4,5: L01-09

**Model**: H16345

### Pylon Sliding System ID

- Description: Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86", variably height-adjustable
- Versions:
  - Frame type: Wall standing / fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / fixed, electric height-adjustable column (wall-mounted) / fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing (wall-mounted) / wall + floor mounted / fixed, electric height-adjustable column with side wing (wall-mounted) / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column / board: ProLine+ 65" 75" / EntryLine 65" 75" 86"<br>
- Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01
- Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
- Options:
  - PC module: Slide-in PC 5 Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m<br>
  - Lining area 1,2,4,5: L01-09

**Model**: H16145

### Interactive screen

Install the free software Prowise ProConnect on smartphones, tablets, notebooks or PCs, and interact with the interactive screen wirelessly or using the fixed network. It couldn’t be easier for you to exchange information, provide feedback, vote on questions that are asked, cooperate to solve tasks, and much, much more.

#### Information

- So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high-quality cable sets with them.
- Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC — then you are ready to operate all content/ programs on your PC per finger-touch on the board.

**HDMI**: Video + Audio transmission
**VGA**: Video transmission
**USB**: Interactivity
Interactive whiteboard + projector

Enhance your lesson interactively. With intelligent interactive whiteboards, the right educational software and the incorporation of interactive media, you encourage the attentiveness of your pupils and collaborative learning. Rotate, zoom and scroll using intuitive touch gestures.

### Board System EB

**Description**
Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88”

**Versions**
- Frame type: Fixed wall mount / Fixed wall mount with side wing

**Options**
- Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted)
- Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m

**Dimensions**
- W/H = 2000/1200 mm

**Model**
H16125

### Pylon Sliding System EB

**Description**
Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88” and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel

**Versions**
- Frame type: Wall-standing / Wall-standing with side wing
- Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm
- Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm

**Options**
- Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (pylon-mounted)

**Dimensions**
- W/H = 2000/1200 mm

**Model**
H16225

### Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board EB

**Description**
Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88” and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel

**Versions**
- Frame type: Wall-standing
- Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm

**Options**
- Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted)

**Dimensions**
- W/H = 2000/1200 mm

**Model**
H16325

### Interactive whiteboard

**Promethean ActiveBoard**
- AB Touch 10
- Finger MultiTouch
- 10 touch points
- Includes interactive software ActiveInspire, incl. 2 pens
- W/H = 1973/1260 mm

**Smart Board**
- SBM 685
- Finger DualTouch
- 2 touch points
- Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
- W/H = 1973/1312 mm

**Smart Board**
- SBX 885
- Finger MultiTouch
- 4 touch points
- Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
- W/H = 1994/1295 mm

**Info**
So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with them. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC per finger touch on the interactive whiteboard.

- **HDMI**: Video + Audio transmission
- **VGA**: Video transmission
- **USB**: Interactivity

### Projector

**Promethean ActiveBoard**
- Epson EB-675W
- Picture diagonal: 60 - 100”
- WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
- Light output: 3200 Lumen
- Integrated loudspeakers: 16 W

**Smart Board**
- Epson EB-685W
- Picture diagonal: 60 - 100”
- WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
- Light output: 3500 Lumen
- Integrated loudspeakers: 16 W

**Info**
- 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB
- 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB
- 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB

**Cable set**
- 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB
- 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB
- 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB
Projection surface + projector

We’ve made it easy for you. Put together the right products to suit your individual requirements and combine them together in any way you wish. The modular system from Hohenloher is perfectly coordinated in terms of function and design, and guarantees you a great deal of pleasure in daily use.

Projection surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fixed projection surface</th>
<th>Tilting projection surface</th>
<th>Swivelling projection surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, fixed</td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting</td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting and swivelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall</td>
<td>Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall</td>
<td>Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H14502 W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
<td>H14512 W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
<td>H14522 W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14503 W/H = 1800/1800 mm</td>
<td>H14513 W/H = 1800/1800 mm</td>
<td>H14523 W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14504 W/H = 2300/1800 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Projection screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Projection screen</th>
<th>Electric projection screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Fabric projection screen, belt gear with crank bar on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white</td>
<td>Fabric projection screen with electric drive, electric motor on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H9652</td>
<td>H9650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Network knowledge

The flexible media supply from the ceiling enables the widest variety of multimedia interfaces to be provided throughout the room. In this way, data can be exchanged and content projected onto the interactive board at the push of a button.

Long-distance projector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Epson EB-W39</th>
<th>Epson EB-980W</th>
<th>Universal projector mount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Picture diagonal 33” - 320” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</td>
<td>Picture diagonal 29” - 280” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</td>
<td>For ceiling mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light output: 3500 Lumen 1.2x optical zoom</td>
<td>Light output: 3800 Lumen 1.6x optical zoom</td>
<td>A) Without height adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated loudspeakers 5 W, includes remote control</td>
<td>Network-compatible, includes remote control</td>
<td>B) Adjustable 400-700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 302/92/249 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 297/87/269 mm</td>
<td>C) Adjustable 700-1300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H96166</td>
<td>H96165</td>
<td>6854</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Document cameras

A picture says more than a thousand words – document cameras are the interactive all-rounders in lessons. No matter what you put in front of the lens of the camera, it is transferred to the large board without delay, or immediately saved as an image, sound or video. This makes work a whole lot of fun.

Your advantages

› You work with familiar tools (pens, paper), simply continue using your existing OHP slides, discuss texts from books, daily newspapers or encyclopaedias
› You display all sorts of three-dimensional objects. The zoom and pan function makes even the smallest details visible
› Your pupils present homework or the results of group work
› Bright LED light enables the optimum level of illumination even in darkened rooms
› You demonstrate physics or chemistry experiments while filming the action and transfer the video to the board for everyone to see, or let the entire class look through your microscope
› Large recording range up to A3 for a complete view of maps, large books and experiments, for example
› You record your lessons on commercial storage devices, also with sound
› Easy to use — with and without a computer, automatic detection as webcam

ELMO document cameras

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Guarantee</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELMO L-12iD</td>
<td>Document camera</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 355/427/373 mm</td>
<td>H96500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELMO MX-1</td>
<td>Mobile, fold-away Document camera</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 241/217/35 mm</td>
<td>H96507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELMO microscope kit L-12iD</td>
<td>Microscope attachment for document camera ELMO L-12iD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H96503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMART SDC-450 ActiView 324 Epson ELP DC21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Guarantee</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMART SDC-450 ActiView 324 Epson ELP DC21</td>
<td>Document camera</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 209/550/880 mm</td>
<td>H96504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document camera</td>
<td>XGA up to full HD 1080p</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 420/395/120 mm</td>
<td>H96505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document camera</td>
<td>XGA up to full HD 1080p</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 425/190/225 mm</td>
<td>H96506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interactive all-rounder

Document cameras are the modern-day alternatives to the overhead projector. Simply attach the all-rounder to an existing projector or to an interactive board and transfer images, videos or time lapse recordings.
## Multimedia Accessories

### Sound system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Multimedia Loudspeakers</th>
<th>Multimedia Sound System</th>
<th>Multimedia Sound System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker colour: Silver</td>
<td>2 active loudspeakers, each approx. 14 W RMS, incl. mount</td>
<td>Small multimedia system consisting of 1 amplifier and 2 passive loudspeakers, incl. mount</td>
<td>Multimedia system consisting of 1 AV receiver and passive loudspeakers, incl. mount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker colour: Silver</td>
<td>Electric set consisting of 3-outlet socket strip, On/Off switch with control, wiring + fuse protection, 1 adapter Jack 3.5 mm²/ Cinch</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>9601</td>
<td>9602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cable sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Media Cabinet Cable Set</th>
<th>Media Supply Lines</th>
<th>Adapter Set</th>
<th>Interactive Whiteboard Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>10 m Media supply lines</td>
<td>Coupling socket - socket for audio - video</td>
<td>USB Cat 5a USB Set (Smart Series 600 / Promethean) / USB Cat 5a USB Set (Smart Series 800) / Active USB extension 5 m / Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable set for media cabinet for the connection of end devices (VGA + SVHS + Cinch) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI)</td>
<td>Cinch / Audio loudspeaker cable / HDMI / SVHS / VGA / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI incl. adapter) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch incl. adapter) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch)</td>
<td>9606</td>
<td>9607</td>
<td>9608</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### On-Site Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Basic On-Site Service</th>
<th>Premium On-Site Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (journey and time required are charged in the case of a user error), costs per year and per system</td>
<td>On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (user error included), costs per year/system</td>
<td>Complete On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (user error included), costs per year/system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16803</td>
<td>H16804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Instruction iDisplay</th>
<th>Instruction iBoard</th>
<th>Online Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive screen with Prowise Presenter software</td>
<td>Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive board and software</td>
<td>Online training for Epson or Prowise, Single license for 4 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16805</td>
<td>H16806</td>
<td>H16807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Disassembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Disassembly Long-Wall Board</th>
<th>Disassembly Pylon Board</th>
<th>Disassembly Standard Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of long-wall board</td>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of pylon board</td>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of standard board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16800</td>
<td>H16801</td>
<td>H16802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Board systems

He who writes, remains. A classic board surface is needed in every classroom. Note your ideas spontaneously with chalk or whiteboard marker on the respective board surface. The Hohenloher board systems are designed particularly robust and ensure for long-lasting pleasure in daily use.

Special features

› Lasting-use due to board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
› Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and concealed suspension
› High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)

- Dark green
- Light green
- Beige
- White
- Powder blue
- Dark blue
- Black

Surfaces (TA02)

- Light pink
- Coral
- Red
- Green
- Orange
- Blue
- Yellow

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

- Jersey: 10 dark blue
- Jersey: 10 white
- Jersey: 10 beige
- Jersey: 10 light pink
- Jersey: 10 coral
- Jersey: 10 red
- Jersey: 10 green
- Jersey: 10 orange
- Jersey: 10 blue
- Jersey: 10 yellow

Equipment

Photo rail

Dirt collection channel

Chalk tray

Sponge tray

Special features sliding board

› Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

Table: Board systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height 1.00 m</th>
<th>Height 1.20 m</th>
<th>Height 1.50 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10001</td>
<td>WH = 1000/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 1200/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 1500/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10002</td>
<td>WH = 1200/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 1500/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10003</td>
<td>WH = 1500/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 2400/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10004</td>
<td>WH = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 3000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10005</td>
<td>WH = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10006</td>
<td>WH = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 3500/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10007</td>
<td>WH = 3500/1000 mm</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1000 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10008</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1000 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height 1.20 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10102</td>
<td>WH = 1200/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10103</td>
<td>WH = 1500/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10104</td>
<td>WH = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10105</td>
<td>WH = 2400/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10106</td>
<td>WH = 3000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10107</td>
<td>WH = 3500/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10108</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height 1.50 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10204</td>
<td>WH = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10206</td>
<td>WH = 3000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10208</td>
<td>WH = 4000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These models are available in the free-standing or mobile version.

* These models are not available with cork- or fabric upholstery (TA02).
Pylon board systems

That runs indeed like a well-oiled machine. The maintenance-free precision mechanism of the Hohenloher pylon construction ensures for permanently comfortable and low-noise operation. The high-quality technology always provides the right stability for writing on and holds the respective board position all by itself.

- Robust and maintenance-free
- Low noise and smooth-running
- Particularly durable

### Equipment

- Photo rail
- Dirt collection channel
- Optional sponge tray for wall installation (17705)

### Special features

- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- Long-lasting use with board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and suspension controlled in the pylons
- High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back

### Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)

- Surfaces (TA01)

### Info

The wall + floor mounted version is only possible, if there is no underfloor heating present. Select the appropriate wall spacer, if skirting boards or installation lines are in the way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pylon Sliding Board</th>
<th>Pylon-mounted Foldable Sliding Board</th>
<th>Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 board surface between the pylons, continuous chalk tray and sponge tray below at the left and right</td>
<td>5 board surfaces, 2 wings, continuous chalk tray on the central surface and sponge tray below at the left and right, incl. dirt collection channel on the board wings</td>
<td>2 board surfaces between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, continuous dirt collection channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted</td>
<td>Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm</td>
<td>Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Lining: LI01</td>
<td>Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm</td>
<td>Surface area 1-5: TA01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Model H1304</td>
<td>H1304 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1304 W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1305</td>
<td>H1305 W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>Model H1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1306</td>
<td>H1306 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1306 W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1307</td>
<td>H1307 W/H = 3500/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1307 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1308</td>
<td>H1308 W/H = 4000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1308 W/H = 4000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Model H1311W</td>
<td>W/H = 2900/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1311W W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1311E</td>
<td>W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>H1311E W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1311N</td>
<td>W/H = 3000/1200 mm</td>
<td>H1311N W/H = 3000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1311T</td>
<td>W/H = 3500/1200 mm</td>
<td>H1311T W/H = 3500/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Model H1312W</td>
<td>W/H = 4000/1200 mm</td>
<td>H1312W W/H = 4000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1312E</td>
<td>W/H = 3000/1500 mm</td>
<td>H1312E W/H = 3000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1312N</td>
<td>W/H = 3500/1500 mm</td>
<td>H1312N W/H = 3500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model H1312T</td>
<td>W/H = 4000/1500 mm</td>
<td>H1312T W/H = 4000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features

- High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back
- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- Long-lasting use with board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and suspension controlled in the pylons

### Info

The wall + floor mounted version is only possible, if there is no underfloor heating present. Select the appropriate wall spacer, if skirting boards or installation lines are in the way.
Learning spaces

Learning is multi-faceted. The clever display panels from Hohenloher create zones in the classroom and provide mobile presentation and work areas. When not in use, they are rolled into a corner as quick as a flash and pushed together to save space.

For creating zones and working creatively
Can be written on and is magnetic
Adjustable feet which can be reattached

Colours lounge

Surface (TA01) Surface (TA02)
Upholstery fabric (ST02)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Display panel bord/board</th>
<th>Display panel bord/pin board</th>
<th>Display panel pin bord/board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01 Surface area 2: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01 Surface area 2: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01 Surface area 2: TA01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Lining area 1: L01-09 W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>Lining area 1: L01-09 W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>Lining area 1: L01-09 W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model H15060</td>
<td>Model H15062</td>
<td>Model H15064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Magnetic board</th>
<th>Magnetic whiteboard</th>
<th>Magnetic felt board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Flexible board surface, d = 6.8 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic</td>
<td>Flexible whiteboard, d = 8.8 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic</td>
<td>Flexible felt board, can have objects pinned to it, d = 12 mm, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Model - Small 8056 W/H = 290/210 mm</td>
<td>Model - Medium 8057 W/H = 390/250 mm</td>
<td>Model - Large 8058 W/H = 590/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Lining area 1-2: LI01-09</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST02</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visual equipment

The magnetic accessories from Hohenloher stick everywhere. Whether a pin board, whiteboard, equipment box or pencil cup – everything can be positioned anywhere you like on boards, organisational panels, on the table or on the floor. And when you swap places, simply take it along with you.

Name | FlexLearn tray | Magnetic box | Magnetic cup |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Board made from enamelled steel, aluminium frame, magnetic</td>
<td>Glass-ball reinforced shell, 3 dividers, magnetic</td>
<td>Glass-ball reinforced cup, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Surface: TA01</td>
<td>W/H/D = 345/70/160 mm</td>
<td>D/H = 90/90 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model 1470</td>
<td>Model 8042</td>
<td>Model 8043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acoustic felt

Our latest material development makes dreams come true. The acoustic felt panels improve the acoustics of the room, transform surfaces into creative walls that can have objects pinned to them, are highly robust, environmentally friendly and look great. Get going and start covering your walls, cabinets, doors, glass surfaces and much, much more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 60x60 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 80x200 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 165x200 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt cut to size SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive, Perfect for pinning on objects, Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive, Perfect for pinning on objects, Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive, Perfect for pinning on objects, Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive, Perfect for pinning on objects, Surface acoustically effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Colour: [ ] [ ] [ ]</td>
<td>Colour: [ ] [ ] [ ]</td>
<td>Colour: [ ] [ ] [ ]</td>
<td>Colour: [ ] [ ] [ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H = 600/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 800/2000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 1650/2000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = max. 1650/2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>80600</td>
<td>80603</td>
<td>80604</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outstanding effect

Our acoustic felt dramatically improves the acoustics of the room. The powerful 12 mm-thick pack not only looks good, it also effectively diverts any impinging noises to the inside of the material. That dampens the noise level and promises concentrated work.

An acoustic marvel

Acoustic felt is a highly effective sound absorber. Thanks to the unique molecular operating principle, the impinging noise is effectively diverted within the material. This ensures the best values when measuring the acoustics.

Pin board

Pinning things up has never been so much fun. We have designed the structure and density of the material in such a way that the pins hold perfectly.

The material

Acoustic felt is ideal for long-term use under the toughest conditions. The solid-coloured, 12 mm-thick 3D polyester fabric is not only lightweight, it is also particularly scratch-proof and dirt-repellent.

Friend of the environment

Our acoustic felt is odourless and is made 100% from recyclable polyester fabric. You can’t get any better.

Joy

Acoustic felt allows your imagination to run wild. Use it to design large-format wall surfaces and fix these to cabinet panels or to furniture.
Special features

› Simultaneously main groups and long periodic table, in the folded state only main groups visible
› Each period in one row, no confusing displacements and arrows, simple and clear
› Element sequence according to increasing atomic number, chemically related elements one below the other
› When folding open the right wing, subgroup elements appear at the correct place between II. and III. Main group
› When folding open the left wing, the rare lanthanoids and actinides are visible at the right place
› Progressive occupancy of the electron shells represented by colours, one colour for each shell, a variety of boxes and tiny numbers omitted
› Colour indicates, in which shell the last electron is incorporated
› s-, p-, d-, f- subshell and electron configuration can be read from a common footer
› Exceptions in the electron filling can be entered yourself
› Large symbols and numbers, as a result they can be easily read from every place in the class
› The wings can be folded over windows, doors or around corners, this system can also be attached behind wall boards, in this case wall-mounted sliding boards with a clear depth of 120 mm should then be included in the planning, suitable for all types of schools
## Display cabinets

A glimmering debut for your exhibits. Our display cabinet series captivates with filigree, rounded anodised aluminium frame profiles. The toughened ESG safety glass glazing as well as a high-quality cylinder lock ensure the necessary safety and security during the school routine.

### Display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 910/970/50 mm</td>
<td>H4401</td>
<td>H4421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1270/910/50 mm</td>
<td>H4402</td>
<td>H4422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1540/970/50 mm</td>
<td>H4403</td>
<td>H4423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1970/970/50 mm</td>
<td>H4404</td>
<td>H4424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wall-mounted display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1020/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>H4409</td>
<td>H4429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1220/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>H4410</td>
<td>H4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1520/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>H4411</td>
<td>H4431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2020/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>H4412</td>
<td>H4432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Free-standing display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, hinged door</td>
<td>W/H/D = 500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4405</td>
<td>H4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1000/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4406</td>
<td>H4426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4407</td>
<td>H4427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4408</td>
<td>H4428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage Compartment Display Cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, hinged door</td>
<td>W/H/D = 500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4413</td>
<td>H4433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1000/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4414</td>
<td>H4434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4415</td>
<td>H4435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>H4416</td>
<td>H4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>incl. fire protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ich habe keine besondere Begabung, sondern bin nur LEIDENSCHAFTLICH NEUGIERIG.

— Albert Einstein

“...I have no special talents, I am only passionately curious.”

WHAT DOES SUCCESSFUL SCHOOL 4.0 NEED?

Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de
Fly One®

Fly One® supplies media such as electricity, data, gas or compressed air to the place in the room where it is needed – in a precise and safe manner. When these are not required, Fly One® folds away automatically and elegantly at the touch of a button from any position and retracts discreetly into the ceiling.

Flexibility in 4 dimensions

- Can be navigated in three dimensions
- High-performance LED light
- Elegant and flexible

Media field fixtures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 5</th>
<th>Type 6</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Pupils</td>
<td>Pupils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Off</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 USB</td>
<td>3 USB</td>
<td>3 USB</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 HDMI</td>
<td>4 HDMI</td>
<td>4 HDMI</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Double data socket</td>
<td>6 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type 3–6: 8, 9, 10 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal Lines: wiring selector pole: 4 mm², wiring electrics: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen-free

Individual

- 1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop
- 2 Socket outlet / Socket outlet IT
- 3 Socket outlet / USB
- 4 Socket outlet / HDMI
- 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket
- 6 Socket outlet / Double data socket
- 7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth
- 8, 9, 10 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal

Lines: wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen-free, Media type gas: natural gas / liquid gas

Design meets technology

A media supply system has never been so elegant and flexible. Fly One® is an energy-saving, high-performance, LED ceiling light that ensures perfect illumination of the space. When required, Fly One® automatically folds out and can be navigated to any position in three dimensions.

Special features

- Media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions and locked in position
- Dimmable, high-performance LED light for perfect workspace illumination
- Flexible individual and group control thanks to cutting-edge bus technology
- Ergonomic media retrieval due to individual height adjustment
- Highly robust due to elastic bamboo design principle
- Short set-up time due to fully automatic retraction and extension

Info

Fly One®

For the control a connection unit is required (connection cabinet or connection cell)

Name

Fly One®

Fly One® G (with Gas)

Description

Flexible media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions

Flexible media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions with 2 gas fittings

Versions

Media field fixtures according to overview table

Installation type: Mounted level / Offset to intermediate ceiling 200 - 350 mm / 350 - 500 mm

Installation type: Mounted level / Offset to intermediate ceiling 200 - 350 mm / 350 - 500 mm

Options

LED lighting

LED lighting

Dimensions

W/H/D = 1470/330/570 mm

W/H/D = 1470/330/570 mm

Model

6940

6941

6904 Pre-installation material

6905 Pre-installation material
Fly Light®

As a result, every learning room becomes a “Highlight”. Experience breathtaking design paired with extraordinary light technology. Our Fly Light® increases the power of concentration through daylight spectrum and ensures for the best possible illumination in the room, due to the direct and indirect proportion of light.

**Info**

- **Fly Light®**
  - For a room size of 10.00 x 8.50 m = 85 m², 6 lights are required (approx. 540 Lux average illuminance on the work surface)

**Versions**

- Corner light with 2 mounting brackets
  - Suspension height: 190 mm
- Suspended light with 4 wire cables
  - Suspension height: 500 – 1500 mm

**Versions**

- Ceiling light with 2 mounting brackets
  - Suspension height: 190 mm
- Suspended light with 4 wire cables
  - Suspension height: 500 – 1500 mm

**Dimensions**

- Model: 6949 + 6906
- Pre-installation material

**Description**

- Energy-saving, high-performance LED light (PF = 0.98)
- 80% direct / 20% indirect light ratio, dimmable, light colour 5000 K, luminous flux 10639 Lumen, connected load 230 V
- Power consumption: max. 110 W

**Special features**

- Even and glare-free illumination of the workstations with 80 % direct and 20 % indirect light and basic oval shape
- Adaption to the lighting requirements with dimming capability
- Fatigue-free working due to LEDs with daylight spectrum
- Efficient use of electrical energy due to optimal power factor (PF)
- Flexibility due to different types of mounting: as suspended light with wire cables, as a ceiling light with mounting brackets

**Fly Light®**

- Daylight spectrum
- Dimmable
- Unique design

**Light and learning**

A wonderful combination: with our LED ceiling light Fly Light® you ensure for perfect illumination of the space. For practice-oriented learning and experimenting, use Fly One® – at the push of a button it folds out and flexibly provides electricity, Internet, multimedia and much more in the room.
Media wing

There is nothing left to be desired here. The media wing offers the widest range of media and therefore enables the highest degree of flexibility in the utilisation of the space. It supplies the workstations with electricity, data, water, gas, air, light and much more.

Design

- Base duct with media panels for electricity supply (electricity, low voltage, EDP), optional connections for telephone, multimedia, optional integrated loudspeaker, electrical fuse protection
- Sanitary duct with taps and fittings for gas, water, compressed air, vacuum
- Ventilation duct with room exhaust air, spot extraction and/or exhaust air connection for the mobile fume cupboard AeroEM
- Lighting duct with direct and indirect lighting

Special features

- Maximum variability due to a variety of integrated media, such as gas, water, electricity, EDP, exhaust air, lighting and much more
- High degree of flexibility through modular design
- Optional positioning of fittings and connections due to removable media panels
- High degree of safety through protection class IP 44 (protection against splash water and fine dust), installation ducts separate from each other and special, drip-free water couplings

Technology inspires

Welcome to the future. The media wing transforms classrooms into multifunctional spaces. What is a normal classroom today, can be used as a science laboratory, workshop, multimedia laboratory and a whole lot more tomorrow.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Module lengths</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Media wing expansion stage 1</td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
<td>WH + H = 248 / 181 mm</td>
<td>W8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media wing expansion stage 2</td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, lighting on both sides</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
<td>WH + H = 496 / 181 mm</td>
<td>W8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media wing expansion stage 3</td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, sanitary duct and/or ventilation duct, lighting on both sides</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
<td>WH + H = 750 / 191 mm</td>
<td>W8888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Info

Media wing

For the control a connection cell is required.
Media supply systems are a great thing. They enable a flexible utilisation of space, as the media required are only folded down when needed and only where they are precisely required. In addition, ceiling supply systems reduce the coordination of craftsmen enormously. One central connection point is sufficient.

### Special features

- **Flexible room design with tapping points that can be folded down individually for individual or group work**
- **High standard of safety with complete system (connection unit, media routes, tapping points) certified by TÜV, VDE and DVGW**
- **Extremely long product life cycle due to maintenance-free design (statutory tests in operation are only required for gas, electrical systems and ventilation)**
- **Vandal-proof with media arms folding upwards - as a result the media fixture is inaccessible to pupils**
- **Can be retrofitted at any time with cable routing below the ceiling**
- **Optimal illumination of the workstations without shading through integrated lighting systems**
- **Safe handling also in emergency situations with media arms that can be folded up manually**

### Ceiling supply system

**Description**

Ceiling supply systems, consisting of channels, ducts, suspension element and tapping points.

**Versions**

- Number of TP teacher: 0 – 1
- Number of TP pupils: 0 – 8
- TP Teacher: Electromotive (Medienlift®) / Manual narrow version (Power-lift) / Manual wide version (Powerlift B)
- TP Pupils: Electromotive (Medienlift®) / Manual narrow version (Power-lift) / Manual wide version (Powerlift B)

**Options**

- Fume cupboard connection, media connection for mobile / stationary fume cupboard

**Model**

- 6800
- 6901 (Pre-installation material)

### Connection unit

Ceiling supply systems require a central connection unit (connecting cabinet or connection cell). All on-site lines are transferred centrally here. From there all media are checked, controlled and routed to the tapping points.

**Network knowledge**

The flexible media supply from the ceiling offers many advantages. It enables the widest variety of media interfaces to be provided throughout the room. The connected components are ready to use immediately and linked together by a high-speed network.

**Lighting**

You can choose: energy-saving LED lighting or Wingline lights with conventional compact fluorescent lamps.
The Medienlift® is the top runner amongst the ceiling-supplied media systems and the favourite of science subjects. At the touch of a button, the electric motor brings down the lifts individually or in pre-defined groups, and they supply the required media in a matter of seconds at an ergonomic operating height.

The Medienlift® has passed the TÜV Product Service endurance test – which simulates approx. 50 years of operation with 50,000 swivel movements – with flying colours.

**Special features**

- Swift availability due to the swivel action of the electric motor
- Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the operating panel that can be turned around
- High standard of safety due to collision protection and integrated slip clutch
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media supply system
- Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution
- Perfect accessibilit

**Media field fixtures**

### Medienlift® Teacher

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 5 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 6 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 7 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 8 Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HDMI</td>
<td>3 HDMI</td>
<td>3 HDMI</td>
<td>3 HDMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 USB</td>
<td>4 USB</td>
<td>4 USB</td>
<td>4 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medienlift® Pupils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 2 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 3 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 4 Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media supply systems 5

**Lines**

- Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², type of cable: Standard

**Individual**

- 1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate
- 2 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate
- 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x Selector pole / Blind plate
- 4 Socket outlet / HDMI / Blind plate
- 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate
- 6 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
- 7 Socket outlet / Projector set / 1x Earth / Blind plate
- 8 Socket outlet / 2x Selector pole + 1x earth / 4x Selector pole / 1x Earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 4x / Blind plate
- A Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without
- B Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without

**Medienlift® Pupils**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 2 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 3 Pupils</th>
<th>Type 4 Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
<td>2 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>6 Combination socket 2x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A+B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media field fixtures

**Name**

- Medienlift® Teacher
- Medienlift® Pupils

**Description**

- Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
- Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg

**Versions**

- Media field fixtures: according to overview table
- Media field fixtures: according to overview table

**Options**

- Cannot be rotated
- Cannot be rotated

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Medienlift® Teacher</th>
<th>Medienlift® Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6840</td>
<td>6840</td>
<td>6841</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Powerlift brings fresh energy into the space and provides the user with electricity-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold down the media arms using your hand, hook up your experiments, laptops or technical kits, and off you go!

**Powerlift B**

- **Type 5** Teacher
  - Emergency Stop
  - Socket outlet
  - Combination socket 2x2
  - HDMI
  - Double data socket
  - USB
  - Light grey

- **Type 6** Teacher
  - Emergency Stop
  - Socket outlet
  - Combination socket 2x2
  - HDMI
  - Double data socket
  - USB
  - Light grey

- **Type 3** Pupils
  - Emergency Stop
  - Socket outlet
  - 2x selector pole + 1x earth
  - 2x selector pole + 1x earth
  - 3x double data socket
  - 4x double data socket
  - 5x double data socket
  - EDP
  - Light grey

- **Type 4** Pupils
  - Emergency Stop
  - Socket outlet
  - 2x selector pole + 1x earth
  - 3x double data socket
  - 4x double data socket
  - 5x double data socket
  - 6x double data socket

**Media field fixtures**

- **Powerlift**
  - Type 5 Teacher
  - Type 6 Teacher
  - Type 3 Pupils
  - Type 4 Pupils

- **Powerlift B**
  - Type 5 Teacher
  - Type 6 Teacher
  - Type 3 Pupils
  - Type 4 Pupils

**Special features**

- Ergonomic availability due to the manual swivel action
- Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the media fixtures on both sides
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

**Media supply systems**

- **Name**
  - Powerlift Teacher
  - Powerlift Pupil
  - Powerlift Teacher B
  - Powerlift Pupil B

- **Description**
  - Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
  - Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
  - Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
  - Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg

- **Versions**
  - Media field fixtures: according to overview table
  - Media field fixtures: according to overview table
  - Media field fixtures: according to overview table
  - Media field fixtures: according to overview table

- **Options**
  - Rear fixtures
  - Rear fixtures
  - Rear fixtures
  - Rear fixtures

- **Dimensions**
  - W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
  - W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
  - W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
  - W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm

- **Model**
  - 6861
  - 6862
  - 6863
  - 6864
Powerlift One

**Powerlift One** is the perfect single solution and is always used when only a few tapping points are required in the room. It provides electric-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold it down and you can get started.

**Special features**
- Easy to swivel
- Ergonomic operation
- Robust and safe

**Info**
- Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

**Connection unit**
The Powerlift One does not require any connecting cabinet/cell. The on-site lines can be connected directly.

**Fixtures**
The Powerlift can be configured at the front and optionally also at the rear. Media fields not required are occupied with blind plates. If the rear side is not configured, it remains smooth.

**Colours**
For each room system all lift arms are always coated in the same colour.

**Installation**
Powerlift One is supplied and installed as a ready installation unit incl. pre-installation material.

---

**Media supply systems 5**
Connection cell

The connection cell is the central interface for all installations provided by the building owner for the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), water, electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

Modular control centre

Clear design

Safe operation

Media field fixtures

1–4 According to overview table (see following pages)
5+6 Water fitting
7 Emergency eye-bath
8 Basin

Work surfaces

› AP02-01
  30 mm Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey
› AP02-06
  30 mm polypropylene light grey, 7 mm beaded edge

Basin

› Integrated stoneware basin
  W/H/D = 445/250/445 mm
  for Ceradur work surface

› Welded-in polypropylene sink
  W/H/D = 400/250/400 mm
  for polypropylene work surface

Connection cell for Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift

Name | Connection cell 1200 | Connection cell front section 1200
--- | --- | ---
Description | Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin | Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, base matches work surface material
Versions | Basin position: left / right Water fitting above basin Media field fixtures: according to overview table | Basin position: left / right Work surface: AP02-03 / AP02-06 Base cabinet: sink cabinet 600 mm + gas cylinder cabinet 600 mm
Options | Eye wash station Gas fitting | Eye wash station
Dimensions | H/D = 2700/750 mm | H/D = 900/675 mm
Model | 6706 W = 1200 mm | 6716 W = 1200 mm

Connection cell for media wing

Name | Connection cell 1200 | Connection cell front section 1200
--- | --- | ---
Description | Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin | Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, base matches work surface material
Versions | Basin position: left / right Water fitting above basin Media field fixtures: individual | Basin position: left / right Work surface: AP02-03 / AP02-06 / tile grey Base cabinet: sink cabinet 1200 mm / sink cabinet 600 mm + gas cylinder cabinet 600 mm / PSI cabinet
Options | Eye wash station Gas fitting | Eye wash station
Dimensions | H/D = 2700/750 mm | H/D = 900/675 mm
Model | W8888 W = 1200 mm | W8888 W = 1200 mm

Work surfaces

› AP02-03
  30 mm Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey
› AP02-06
  30 mm polypropylene light grey, 7 mm beaded edge
› Tile grey, 7 mm beaded edge

Media supply systems
Connecting cabinets

The connecting cabinet is the key interface between all installations provided by the building owner and the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

Connecting cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Bottom empty cabinet, middle multimedia compartment with electrical and multimedia connections, media duct with up to 4 media panels and controls, top electrical sub-distribution, top-mounted cabinet: EDP Switch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Media field fixtures according to overview table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Cabinet H = 2090 mm, top-mounted cabinet H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Info

Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift
The connecting cabinets shown can be used in combination with the ceiling supply systems Fly One®, Medienlift® and Powerlift.

Media field fixtures

1 – 4 according to overview table (see following pages)

Top: electrical sub-distribution, Middle: integrated multimedia compartment

Modular control centre
Clear design
Safe operation

Everything under control
Keep track of everything. The connecting cabinets from Hohenloher help you to keep all the media under control. Activate electricity, gas or multimedia at a central location, or simply switch them off in an emergency. With the sophisticated operating concept, you will always be in safe hands.
Media fixtures connection unit

Control system ceiling supply systems

Media lift®
The following group controls are available for selection (control system TP):

- 1 Group – Teacher
- 1 Group – Pupils
- 1 Group – Teacher/Pupils
- 2 Groups – 1x Teacher / 1x Pupils
- 2 Groups – 1x Teacher / 1x Pupils
- 2 Groups – 1x Pupils left / 1x Pupils right
- 2 Groups – 1x line of pupils 1+3 / 1x line of pupils 2+4
- 2 Groups – 1x line of pupils 1+2 / 1x line of pupils 3+4
- 3 Groups – 1x teacher / 1x pupils left / 1x pupils right
- 3 Groups – 1x teacher / 1x line of pupils 1+3 / 1x line of pupils 2+4
- 3 Groups – 1x teacher / 1x line of pupils 1+2 / 1x line of pupils 3+4

Fly One®
The following individual or group controls are available for selection (control system TP):

- Individual control TP:
  - 1 – 8 tapping points
- Group control TP:
  - 1 Group – teacher
  - 1 Group – pupils
  - 2 Groups – 1x teacher / 1x pupils
  - 2 Groups – 1x teacher / 1x pupils

Panel Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Number of media fields</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP teacher / EDP pupils</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP teacher + pupils</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main switch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main switch with profile half cylinder</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift Up / Down per group</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Fly One®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrics teacher / Electrics pupil</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Number of media fields</th>
<th>Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas teacher / Gas pupils safeguarded</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting per group</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting board</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blinds per group</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackout system per group</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individual panel fixtures

Max. 8 media fields per panel

Info

- Media field combinations must not be separated
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other
- Combinations with number > 2 must not be distributed to 2 panels
Mobile media modules

The mobile media modules are temporarily docked to the workstations and supply your experiment set-ups with electricity, gas or water. The controls above the tabletop are ideal for people with disabilities in particular.

Media station

The media station supplies electricity or gas to the widest variety of work levels and enables experiment rigs to be set up locally.

- Fast set up times due to simple clamping assembly on the tabletop
- User-friendly handling with direct access to the media
- Plug-in media unit
- Long durability due to robust housing construction

AquaEl®

AquaEl® is the portable water station with a wide range of possible uses. Simply transport the AquaEl® to the workstation on its trolley or set it up conveniently on the tabletop – and the experiment using water can begin.

- Ready to connect compact unit with flexible pipes and integrated pumping system
- Water supply and waste water disposal as required via the media wing
- Particularly suitable for courses and experimental lessons
- Greatest possible mobility thanks to spatially unlimited set-up options
- Optional transport trolley with side-hung door and storage unit, working height 800 mm

Mobile water station

The mobile water station brings the cleaning work station to pupils and serves as a washbasin on the teacher’s desk. It is connected to the media wing and can be used anywhere in the room.

- Mobile water supply and disposal
- Flexible supply lines coiled on rear of cabinet
- Water supply shut off in the event of a power cut
- Waste water pumping system in the underbench unit
- Polypropylene basin, W/H/D = 320/200/320 mm
- 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position

Info

AquaEl®

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system "Media Wing" or the floor module "Media Frame".

Mobile water station

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system "Media Wing".

Options

- Transport trolley

Dimensions

W/H/D = 117/268/585 mm

Model

W8888
Mobile water module

Do you want water temporarily at the workspace? Then the mobile water module is the perfect choice. Simply fill the service water tank at the water station and transport to the table. The water flows at the push of a button or per foot pump and arrives in the waste water tank. After experimenting, move to the water station and simply pump the waste water out - finished.

Special features

› Autonomous water supply and waste water disposal through integrated service water and waste water tank
› Convenient operation with ergonomic plastic moulding made from polypropylene
› Mobile and manoeuvrable due to compact structural shape and ribbed smooth-running rollers
› Long durability due to stable frame design, aluminium corner-protection profile and impact protection on every bottom corner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mobile water module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Info

Minimum sizes of the base cabinets

› Installation in water station
  Width of base cabinet: at least 600 mm
› Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater
  Width of base cabinet: at least 900 mm
› Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater + gas valves
  Width of base cabinet: at least 1200 mm

Water station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Power Supply Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connections</strong></td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
<td>230 V / 400 V</td>
<td>230 V / 400 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Electrical combi plug for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4</td>
<td>Electrical combi plug for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4</td>
<td>Electrical combi plug for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4</td>
<td>Electrical combi plug for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free</td>
<td>Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free</td>
<td>Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free</td>
<td>Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Mobile PSU 230 V</td>
<td>Mobile PSU 230 V</td>
<td>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</td>
<td>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Adapter unit A</th>
<th>Adapter unit B</th>
<th>Safety cable 19 A</th>
<th>Safety cable 32 A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Cable set for the connection of a conventional electrical power supply unit to a combination socket (e.g. on Powerlift® or Medienlift®)</td>
<td>Cable set for the connection of an electrical power supply unit (model 7800 – 7803) to an electrical power supply unit of a conventional power lift or Medienlift® (media wing)</td>
<td>Voltage selection cable 19 A, 1.0 mm²</td>
<td>Voltage selection cable 32 A, 2.5 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>7830</td>
<td>7831</td>
<td>8811</td>
<td>8810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to our experiment island. The experiment table is the central control unit of all media and offers a lot of space for experimenting. The media tapping points and control elements are integrated clearly arranged in panels. Below, a wide variety of storage units ensure for the accommodation of technical equipment and accessories.

### Experiment table

Welcome to our experiment island. The experiment table is the central control unit of all media and offers a lot of space for experimenting. The media tapping points and control elements are integrated clearly arranged in panels. Below, a wide variety of storage units ensure for the accommodation of technical equipment and accessories.

#### Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design

---

## Fixtures Ex-Table Type 1–8

### Teacher side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 1</th>
<th>Experiment table type 2</th>
<th>Experiment table type 3</th>
<th>Experiment table type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-L-12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-R-12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-L-12-K</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-R-12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pupil side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 5</th>
<th>Experiment table type 6</th>
<th>Experiment table type 7</th>
<th>Experiment table type 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-L-P-12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-R-P-12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-L-S-12-K</td>
<td>H7102 EK01-R-S-12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## Experiment table

### Width 1200 mm (tabletop)

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design

---

## Experiment table with basin

### Width 1200 mm (tabletop)

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design

---

### Experiment table with basin

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design

---

### Experiment table with basin

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design

---

### Experiment table with basin

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design
### Fixtures Ex-Table Type 9–16

**Teacher side**

- Panel type H1: in gas fitting, Arrangement left
- Panel type H1: in gas fitting, Arrangement right
- Panel type 5: 1x N2/H2 gas switch, 1x N2/H2 gas Teacher, 1x N2/H2 gas Pupils
- Panel type 6: 1x N2/H2 gas switch, 1x N2/H2 gas Teacher, 1x N2/H2 gas Pupils

**Pupil side**

- Panel type 6: 2x 7571 socket outlet, 1x N2/H2 emergency stop, Arrangement left

### Experiment table

**Width 1800 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 9</th>
<th>Experiment table type 10</th>
<th>Experiment table type 11</th>
<th>Experiment table type 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Centre base cabinet</td>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WH/D/H = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experiment table with basin

**Width 1800 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 13</th>
<th>Experiment table type 14</th>
<th>Experiment table type 15</th>
<th>Experiment table type 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01 Polystyrene basin left</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01 Polystyrene basin right</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01 Stone wool basin left</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy dduct including panel technolog and controls Work surface AP2-01 Stone wool basin right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Centre base cabinet</td>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WH/D/H = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/D/H = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Experiment table

Optional accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chest of drawers</td>
<td>Movable chest of drawers fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard</td>
<td>W/H/D = 500/1022/1800 mm Model H77722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash protection</td>
<td>Movable splash protection fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard body, retractable safety glass</td>
<td>W/H/D = 904/782-1248/101 mm Model H77723</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base cabinets for experiment table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet 1FT</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf</td>
<td>W/H/D = 630/570 mm Model H50570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>W = 300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H51571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H53571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H52571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H52572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H52575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet 3SK</td>
<td>3 drawers, (H = 2x 150, 1x 200 mm)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 620/570 mm Model H50570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>W = 300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H51571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H53571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H52571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H52572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H52575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>W/H/D = 620/570 mm Model H50570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>W = 300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H51571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical duct: 4 socket outlets EDP + 2 blind plates / EDP + 1 double data socket</td>
<td>H/D = 620/570 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia cabinet</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>W/H/D = 530/710/501 mm Model H53575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>W = 600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H51501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU cabinet</td>
<td>2 drawers, (H = 1x 350, 1x 150 mm)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm Model H52580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H52581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front sink left</td>
<td>H52582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU device for H5274</td>
<td>Connection: 230 V, 50 Hz, Back-up fuse, 1 pole C16 A, Dual push button ON/OFF</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm Model H5274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharge connector for EARTH</td>
<td>H52754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-25 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-20 V, 20 A</td>
<td>7810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt</td>
<td>H52753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residual ripple: 5% / 48%</td>
<td>7811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSU cabinet</td>
<td>1 drawer, (H = 1x 350, 1x 150 mm)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm Model H5274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>H52754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free</td>
<td>7811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-25 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-20 V, 20 A</td>
<td>H52753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt</td>
<td>7811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residual ripple: 5% / 48%</td>
<td>H52753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Panel fixtures teacher side / pupil side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main switch</th>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
<th>Type 5</th>
<th>Type 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel position</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>Middle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Type 1**: Main switch
- **Type 2**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils
- **Type 3**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
- **Type 4**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
- **Type 5**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
- **Type 6**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

## Individual panel fixtures

### Max. 8 media fields per panel

1. **Type 10**
   - **Main switch**: 1x 7629 main switch
   - **Type 10**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
   - **Type 10**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 10**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 10**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

2. **Type 11**
   - **Main switch**: 1x 7629 main switch
   - **Type 11**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
   - **Type 11**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 11**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 11**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

3. **Type 12**
   - **Main switch**: 1x 7629 main switch
   - **Type 12**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
   - **Type 12**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 12**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 12**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

4. **Type 13**
   - **Main switch**: 1x 7629 main switch
   - **Type 13**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
   - **Type 13**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 13**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 13**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

5. **Type 14**
   - **Main switch**: 1x 7629 main switch
   - **Type 14**: Main switch, 1x 7626 EDP pupils, 1x 7626 EDP teacher
   - **Type 14**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 14**: Main switch, 1x 7647 projector set
   - **Type 14**: Main switch, 1x 7629 main switch

### Functions

- **EDP teacher / EDP pupils**
- **Main switch**
- **Main switch with profile half-cylinder**
- **Lift Up / Down per group**
- **Locking Fly One®**
- **Electric teacher / Electric pupils**

### Number of media fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fittings

- **HDMI**
- **USB**
- **Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x HDMI)**
- **Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm**

### Media supply systems

- **Type 72**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm

- **Type 73**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm

- **Type 74**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm

- **Type 75**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm

- **Type 76**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm

- **Type 77**
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
  - **Blind plates**: 1x 7646 double blind plate 64 mm
Water Module 450

Description
Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, carcass made of melamine resin-coated chipboard. Design profile light grey.

Versions
System height: 900 mm

Inspection opening: door left / right / left + right

Media field fixtures: according to overview table

Options
Small distribution board

Dimensions
W/H/D = 450/1108/750 mm

Model H7318

Media field fixtures

Type 1
13. – 24 Individual
25. Double data socket 64 mm
26. Blind plate 64 mm
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. without C. Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

Type 2
25. Double data socket 64 mm
26. Blind plate 64 mm
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. without C. Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

Type 3
25. Double data socket 64 mm
26. Blind plate 64 mm
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. without C. without

Type 4
9. – 12 without 13. – 24 Individual
25. Double data socket 64 mm
26. Blind plate 64 mm
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. without C. without

Individual configuration

Function
EDP teacher / EDP pupils
Main switch
Main switch with profile half-cylinder
Lift Up / Down per group
Reset
Electrics teacher / Electrics pupil

Number of media fields
Order
3
4
4
7
1
1
1

Function
Gas Teacher
Gas teacher safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded
Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded
Lighting per group
Lighting board
Blinds per group
Blackout system per group

Number of media fields
Order
1
2
3
7 / 8
1
9
1
1

Function
Multimedia
Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4
2x selector pole + 1x earth
4x selector pole
1x earth
Emergency stop
Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP

Number of media fields
Order
1
1
1
1
4
4
4

Function
HDMI
USB
Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x SVHS)

Number of media fields
Order
1
1
1

Fittings
A. 80018
B. 80020
C. 87561
D. 87562
E. 87564

- Media field combinations must not be separated
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other

Media field combinations must not be separated
Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other
**Media supply systems**

**Water Module 300**

**Description**
Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, caravan made of melamine resin-coated chipboard. Design profile light grey. System height: 800 mm. Inspection opening removable panel. Media field fixtures according to overview table.

**Versions**
- Left (pupil side)
- Front (teacher side)

**Dimensions**
W/H/D = 300/935/600 mm

**Model**
H7320

---

**Water Module 600**

**Description**
Ground supply module with polypropylene-ring basin, surrounding installation frame made from powder-coated aluminium, caravan made from melamine-coated chipboard. Design profile light grey. System height: 400 mm. Inspection opening removable panel. Media field fixtures according to overview table.

**Versions**
- Left (pupil side)
- Front (teacher side)

**Dimensions**
W/H/D = 600/1080/600 mm

**Model**
H7317

---

**Media field fixtures**

**Water Module 300**

**Type 1**
- Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- Emergency Stop

**Type 2**
- Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

**Type 3**
- without

**Type 4**
- Emergency Stop
- without

---

**Water Module 600**

**Type 1**
- Emergency Stop

**Type 2**
- Blind plate

---

**Media field fixtures**

**Water Module 300**

**Type 1 – 4**

**Individual**
- 1 Socket outlet / Blind plate
- 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate
- 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
- 4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate
- 5 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
- 6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
- 7 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate
- 8 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
- 9 Socket outlet / Blind plate
- 10 Socket outlet / Blind plate
- 11 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 12 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 13 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 14 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 15 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 16 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 17 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 18 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 19 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 20 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate

**Individual**
- 1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate
- 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate
- 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
- 4 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / Blind plate
- 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 6 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 7 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 8 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 9 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 10 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 11 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 12 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 13 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 14 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 15 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 16 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 17 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 18 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 19 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
- 20 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate

---

**Fittings**

**Water Module 300**

- A 80018
- B 80019
- C 80021
- D 80024
- E 80028
- F 80029
- G 87561
- H 87562
- I 87564

**Water Module 600**

- A 80029
- B 80030
Media supply systems

Media frame

Description
- Ground supply module made of powder-coated steel plate
- Depth: 600 - 750 mm
- Module left / right (from pupil perspective)
- Media field fixtures: according to overview table

Dimensions
- W/H/D = 230/635/600 mm

Model
- WB888

Info
The media frame can only be used in combination with special height-adjustable tables.

Power Module 300

Description
- Ground supply module, two-sided fitting frame for electric and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard
- Design profile: light grey
- System height: 800 mm
- Inspection opening removable panel
- Media field fixtures according to overview table

Dimensions
- W/H/D = 300/1000/605 mm

Model
- H7322

Media field fixtures

Type 1
1 Emergency Stop
2 Socket outlet
3 Socket outlet
4 Socket outlet
5 Socket outlet
6 2x selector pole + 1x earth
7 Double data socket 64 mm
8 A Gas fitting
9 Gas fitting
10 Blind plate
11 Blind plate
12 Blind plate

Type 2
1 Emergency Stop
2 Socket outlet
3 Socket outlet
4 Socket outlet
5 Socket outlet
6 2x selector pole + 1x earth
7 Double data socket 64 mm
8 A Gas fitting
9 Gas fitting
10 Blind plate
11 Blind plate
12 Blind plate

Type 3
1 Emergency Stop
2 Blind plate
3 Socket outlet
4 Socket outlet
5 2x selector pole + 1x earth
6 Double data socket 64 mm
7 Double data socket 64 mm
8 2x selector pole + 1x earth
9 Socket outlet
10 Socket outlet
11 Socket outlet
12 Blind plate

Type 4
1 Emergency Stop
2 Blind plate
3 Socket outlet
4 Socket outlet
5 2x selector pole + 1x earth
6 Double data socket 64 mm
7 Double data socket 64 mm
8 2x selector pole + 1x earth
9 Socket outlet
10 Socket outlet
11 Socket outlet
12 Blind plate

Individual
1 Emergency Stop / Blind plate
2 Socket outlet / Blind plate
3 Socket outlet / Blind plate
4 Socket outlet / Blind outlet
5 Socket outlet / Blind plate
6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
7 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm
8 A Gas fitting with 1 angle valve / Blind plate
9 Gas fitting with 1 angle valve / Blind plate
10 Water supply / Compressed air fitting / Blind plate
11 Water return / Compressed air fitting / Blind plate
12 Without
### Practice tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Practice table 1200</th>
<th>Practice table 1800</th>
<th>Practice table 2400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile light grey</td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile light grey</td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Versions**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/800/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1800/800/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/800/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H7402</td>
<td>H7403</td>
<td>H7404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media field fixtures

#### Practice table 1200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Practice table 1800

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Practice table 2400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
<td>A + B without</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Individual

- 1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate
- 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
- 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
- 4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate
- 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm
- A Gas fitting / without
- B Gas fitting / without

---

**Info**: The practice tables are independent units. A charging of multiple units with one continuous energy duct is not possible.
Practice table with water module

Practice table 2700 M

Description
Practice table, left 2 places, right 2 places, with energy duct for electricity, integrated water module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for water and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey

System height: 800 mm
Work surface: AP02-01 – 04
Frame colour: ME01
Inspection opening: removable panel
Floor connection: centre
Media field fixtures: according to overview table

Options
Steel basket shelf

Dimensions
W/H/D = 2700/935/600 mm

Model
7422

Media field fixtures

1. Emergency Stop
2. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
3. Socket outlet
4. Socket outlet
5. Double data socket 64 mm
6. Double data socket 64 mm
7. Socket outlet
8. Emergency Stop
9. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. Floor stand gas with 2 taps (B7562)

1. Blind plate
2. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
3. Socket outlet
4. Socket outlet
5. Double data socket 64 mm
6. Double data socket 64 mm
7. Socket outlet
8. Blind plate
9. Emergency Stop
10. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. Floor stand gas with 2 taps (B7562)

1. Emergency Stop
2. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
3. Socket outlet
4. Socket outlet
5. Double data socket 64 mm
6. Double data socket 64 mm
7. Socket outlet
8. Blind plate
9. Emergency Stop
10. 2x selector pole + 1x earth
A. Double outlet valve cold water (80018)
B. Floor stand gas with 2 taps (B7562)

Sanitary media cannot be integrated in the energy duct.
Window workspaces H = 750 mm

Work surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Table upstand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>AP02-01</td>
<td>19 mm table upstand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>Width: 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height: 66 mm (30 mm OK tabletop)</td>
<td>Height: 66 mm (30 mm OK tabletop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>907432</td>
<td>82500001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Base cabinets with plinth</td>
<td>Mobile base cabinets, in combination with frame</td>
<td>Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
<td>Height: 640 mm</td>
<td>Height: 380 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 350 / 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shape table frame 750</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>H-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>C leg bracket</td>
<td>H leg bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame options

- No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm

Corner solution

- One board connected to the wall – boards with 5 corners not possible
- Connect boards edge to edge

Situation in front of a radiator

- Maintain a spacing of at least 100 mm to the wall, no cover on top
- One board connected to the wall – boards with 5 corners not possible
- Connect boards edge to edge

Procedure

- No processing over the entire length possible – work surfaces must be screened and jointed
- Always position joint above base cabinet – exceptions possible for frames (see illustration)
- Cover panel (to meet flush with the wall) can be cut to length on site
## Wall workspaces H = 900 mm

### Work surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Work surface HPL Pur</th>
<th>Work surface solid core</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP02-01</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white</td>
<td>AP02-02</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 8 mm PUR edge light grey, Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP02-05</td>
<td>19 mm work surface Solid core white, Bevelled edge black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shape table frame 900</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 900</th>
<th>C leg bracket 900</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>H-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>C leg bracket</td>
<td>H leg bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame options

- No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm

### Procedure

- A built-in appliance (dishwasher, refrigerator, etc.) must be followed by: base cabinet, tall cabinet, sink module or wall.
- Dishwasher and purifier only ever with connecting frame.
- A wall workspace should not end with a built-in appliance.
Sink module

Sink module

Description
Modular designed sink module with max. 2 basins

Versions
Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 mm
Height: 900 mm
Depth: 675 / 750 mm
Fittings, work surfaces, base cabinets: according to overview table

Options
Appliance connection set for max. 2 appliances (dishwasher, purifier) + fitting
Max. 2 socket outlets for appliances
Waste bin
Shut-off cold water
Gas fitting (natural gas/liquid gas)
System separator
Continuous-flow water heater (3.5 – 18 kW)

Model
H211

Additional information
Sink protection panel (P.128), Draining rack (P.127)

Fittings

Description
Floor stand 1 angle valve, with hose screw connection
Height: 200 mm
Outreach: 200 mm

Position
1 / 2 / 3

Model
80021
80124
80037
80039

Description
Floor stand, demineralized water
Height: 300 mm
Outreach: 200 mm

Position
1 / 2 / 3

Model
80037

Description
Upright mixer tap with rigid spout and angle valve
Height: 300 mm

Position
2 (no other fittings at position 1 & 3)

Model
80039

Description
Arm-operated single-lever mixer tap, lever: 300 mm

Position
2 / Special item

Model
80035

Work Surfaces and Basins

Name
HPL
Ceradur
Tile
Polypropylene

Description
AN 01
30 mm HPL, off-white, 3 mm PP edge

Options
AN 04
30 mm Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear

Description
AN 03
30 mm tile white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear

Description
AN 06
30 mm polypropylene light grey, 7 mm PUR beaded edge all round

Position
1 (basin left)
1 (basin right)

Model
80117
80024
87566

Base cabinets

Sink base cabinets

Description
1 wing door, W = 600 mm
2 wing doors, W = 500 mm
2 wing doors, W = 1200 mm

Model
HS2596
HS3596
HS4596

2nd base cabinet / built-in appliance (possible for width 1200 mm + 1 small basin)

Description
1 wing door
3 drawers
4 drawers
5 drawers
1 drawer 1 wing door
1 drawer 1 wing door
1 full-height drawer waste
1 lifting door waste
Recess for built-in appliance

Model
HS2502
HS2553
HS2562
HS2563
HS2564
HS2517
HS2514
X
Dishwashers

School dishwasher

An inexpensive model for small laboratories and schools. This dishwasher is a converted household model. The top and bottom baskets (PVC-coated) have been removed and in each case replaced with a top and bottom basket made from 18/8 (stainless steel) from the laboratory range. An operation manual, as well as a list of chemicals that must not be put in the machine, is affixed to the front door.

Scope of supply
- 1 top basket and bottom basket made from stainless steel
- 1 half insert with 28 spring hooks
- 1 half insert with 15 spring hooks
- 1 half insert for beakers
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 165 mm
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 200 mm
- 1 perforated plate made from V2A for the protection of the pump against broken glass
- 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket

School dishwasher incl. top and bottom basket made from stainless steel, half inserts for beakers, basket inserts for test tubes, 1 perforated plate made from V2A

Dimensions
Model 9764

Scope of supply
- 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket
- 1 half insert for beakers
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 165 mm
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 200 mm
- 1 perforated plate made from V2A for the protection of the pump against broken glass
- 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket

School dishwasher incl. top and bottom basket made from stainless steel

Dimensions
Model 9764

Scope of supply
- 1 top basket and bottom basket made from stainless steel
- 1 half insert with 28 spring hooks
- 1 half insert with 15 spring hooks
- 1 half insert for beakers
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 165 mm
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 200 mm
- 1 perforated plate made from V2A for the protection of the pump against broken glass
- 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket

School dishwasher incl. top and bottom basket made from stainless steel, half inserts for beakers, basket inserts for test tubes, 1 perforated plate made from V2A

Dimensions
Model 9764

Installation instructions for Miele laboratory dishwasher
- The water used should have at least drinking water quality. High iron content can lead to extraneous rust on stainless steel wash items and on automatic cleaning units. A backflow inhibitor is not necessary, the machine complies with the valid European standards for the protection of drinking water.
- As standard the automatic cleaning unit is equipped for the connection to cold- and hot water up to max. 65 °C.
- If no hot water pipe is available, the supply hose for the hot water connection must also be connected to cold water. The supply hose without water conservation equipment for the steam condenser is connected to the shut-off valve for cold water.
- The minimum flow pressure at the cold water connection is 100 kPa overpressure, at the hot water connection 40 kPa overpressure. The recommended flow pressure at the cold- and hot water connection is a 200 kPa overpressure and for the AD-water connection ≥ 200 kPa overpressure, in order to avoid excessively long times for the water intake. The maximum permissible static water pressure is 1000 kPa overpressure.
- On-site, shut-off valves with ½ inch screw fitting are required for the connection. The valves must be easily accessible, as the water intake is to be kept closed in prolonged operating pauses.
Media cell

The design of our media cells is simple and modular. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).

Wall-standing

Wall-standing media cell

Description
- Wall-standing media cell with load-bearing profile, depth = 75 mm, transverse duct with panel technology for electricity, media and sanitary fittings.
- System height: 900 mm
- Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm
- Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm
- Depth of front section: 675 / 825 mm
- Work surface: AP02-01 / AP02-03 / AP02-05 / AP02-06 / Tile grey
- 1 - 3 glass shelves
- Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance

Versions
- System height: 900 mm
- Width: 1500 / 1800 mm
- Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm
- Depth of front section: 705 / 855 mm
- Work surface: AP02-02-03 / AP02-05

Options
- Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2252 mm
- Underfit lamps

Model
W8888

Wall-standing & double-sided

Wall-standing media cell

Wall-standing & double-sided

Description
- Double-sided media cell with load-bearing profile, depth = 90 mm, transverse duct with panel technology for electricity, media and sanitary fittings.
- System height: 900 mm
- Width: 1500 / 1800 mm
- Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm
- Depth of front section: 675 / 825 mm
- Work surface: AP02-01 / AP02-03 / AP02-05 / AP02-06 / Tile grey
- 1 - 3 glass shelves
- Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance

Versions
- System height: 900 mm
- Width: 1500 / 1800 mm
- Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm
- Depth of front section: 705 / 855 mm
- Work surface: AP02-02-03 / AP02-05 / Tile grey
- 1 - 3 glass shelves
- Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance

Options
- Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2252 mm
- Underfit lamps
- Splash protection panel

Model
W8888

Double-sided

Description
- Double-sided media cell with load-bearing profile, depth = 90 mm, transverse duct with panel technology for electricity, media and sanitary fittings.
- System height: 900 mm
- Width: 1500 / 1800 mm
- Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm
- Depth of front section: 705 / 855 mm
- Work surface: AP02-02-03 / AP02-05 / Tile grey
- 1 - 3 glass shelves
- Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance

Options
- Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2252 mm
- Underfit lamps
- Splash protection panel

Model
W8888

Info

Double-sided
- In Germany a splash protection partition wall is always necessary between the workspaces.
- With wall-mounted cabinets, consoles on both sides is only possible with a ceiling attachment.
Modulab cell

The design of our Modulab Cells is similar to a construction kit. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).

Wall-standing

Wall-standing Modulab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wall-standing energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, including separator for gas/electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>System height: 900 mm Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Sanitary installation Glass shelf: 1 / 2 Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model H7340

Modulab cell design principle

1. Energy duct
2. Sanitary duct
3. Glass shelves (incl. 2 scaffold points per shelf)
4. Wall-mounted cabinet
5. Panel
6. Console with work surface
7. Mobile extension table
8. Table frame with suspended base cabinet
9. Fixed base cabinet

Info

- Width of wall-mounted cabinet and cell must be identical (exception 1500 mm wide cells)
- If possible, the grid of the wall-mounted cabinets should correspond with the grid of the base cabinets
- For safety reasons a ladder rail is not possible for wall-mounted cabinets
- Max. 1 glass shelf possible in wall-mounted cabinet
- A work surface depth of 750 mm is necessary for dishwashers
- Built-in appliances are not possible at the ends of the group of cells (note catalogue pages Wall Workspaces)
- Electricity level fixtures: Double data socket, Socket outlet, Emergency Stop, CEE, Selector pole, Main switch, Enable Electricity/Gas

Double-sided

Free-standing Modulab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Double-sided energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, incl. separator for gas/electricity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>System height: 900 mm Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Sanitary installation Glass shelf: 1 / 2 Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model H7345

Wall-standing

Wall-standing energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, including separator for gas/electricity.
Media supply systems

Media ducts

Wall ducts made from aluminium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Energy duct 160</th>
<th>Energy duct 110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Powder-coated aluminium</td>
<td>Powder-coated aluminium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>installation duct, consisting</td>
<td>installation duct, consisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of U-shaped base duct and</td>
<td>of U-shaped base duct and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>screw-on cover</td>
<td>screw-on cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500</td>
<td>Width 300 / 600 / 900 / 1200 /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/ 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex</td>
<td>1500 / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(100 – 2400 mm)</td>
<td>Flex (100 – 2400 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Separator</td>
<td>Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H/D = 16/115 mm</td>
<td>H/D = 110/85 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8585</td>
<td>8593</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic cable ducts

Wall ducts made of steel plate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable duct</th>
<th>Plastic cable duct for surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>H/D: 15/15 mm, 30/30 mm, 60/30 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Media duct     | Powder-coated steel plate        |
| Description    | installation duct, consisting    |
|                | of base duct and clip-on panels  |
| Versions       | Width 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500    |
|                | / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex   |
|                | (100 – 2400 mm)                  |
| Dimensions     | H/D = 25/184 mm                  |
| Model          | W8888                           |
### Media fields

#### Socket outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>230 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet</td>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>7573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE socket</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A / 32 A</td>
<td>7588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Multimedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double data</td>
<td>230 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single data</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind plate</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Emergency Stop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>230 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projector set</td>
<td>230 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Selector pole

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x Earth</td>
<td>2 x 16 A</td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x Selector pole</td>
<td>1 x 16 A</td>
<td>7603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x Selector pole</td>
<td>2 x 16 A</td>
<td>7604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination</td>
<td>2 x 16 A / 4 x 16 A</td>
<td>7605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Check and Control Fields

#### Check and Control Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off-switch 1-pole</td>
<td>For darkening, 3 pushbuttons: Up, Stop, Down</td>
<td>7620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset button</td>
<td>2 x 16 A</td>
<td>7623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin pushbutton</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threefold pushbutton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Emergency Stop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main switch</td>
<td>2 x 16 A</td>
<td>7629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key-operated switch</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle switch 1-pole</td>
<td></td>
<td>7622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Selector pole

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin pushbutton</td>
<td>For lighting, 3 pushbuttons: Up, Off, Down</td>
<td>7624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button for room light</td>
<td></td>
<td>7625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push switch Up/Down</td>
<td>2 x 16 A</td>
<td>7616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking</td>
<td>400 V, 16 A</td>
<td>7631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gas burner & gas accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Teclu burner</th>
<th>Bunsen burner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Teclu burner with air regulation, needle valve and economy flame, version acc. DIN 30665</td>
<td>Bunsen burner with air regulation, needle valve and economy flame inside, version acc. DIN 30665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Natural gas / Propane gas, Anchor float</td>
<td>Natural gas / Propane gas, Anchor float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8800</td>
<td>8801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teclu burner or Bunsen burner?
The Teclu burner is a small gas burner, and just like the related Bunsen burner, intakes the combustion air according to the principle of the jet pump, but differs in the type of air supply and the shape of the burner tube (chimney). With the Teclu burner the air enters the chimney from below. The tube is widened conically downwards and has a larger diameter. This way a more intensive blending of the gases is achieved, and consequently a higher flame temperature. The gap for the air supply can be made larger or smaller with a horizontal wheel below the conical widening of the chimney. The Teclu burner can reach a temperature of up to 1500 °C in the inner flame. With the Bunsen burner the flame temperature can be regulated between 350 and approx. 1000 °C.

Operating pressure
Operating pressure natural gas: 18 - 25 mbar
Operating pressure propane gas: 47.5 - 57.5 mbar
(with gas cylinders use pressure reducers)

Teclu- and Bunsen burners according to DIN 30665
In accordance with the standard 30665, DIN-burners cannot be shut-off completely, therefore even with the gas tap or the needle valve closed a small flame continues to burn. The gas supply must be shut off at the central shut-off unit in the laboratory.

Disposal container

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Disposal container</th>
<th>Disposal canister</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Identify disposal collection containers for solvents, steel plate coated with plastic lining and screw cap on side</td>
<td>Disposal canister made from PE, 10 Litres, filling opening and venting screw connection, carry handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Peacing nozzle + key, Safety funnel incl. overfill protection, Earthling cable</td>
<td>Colour: White / Blue / Yellow / Green, Filling funnel PP with lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>DH = 250/300 mm</td>
<td>DH = 280/325/180 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8715</td>
<td>8716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draining racks made from steel wire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Steel wire draining rack</th>
<th>Steel wire draining rack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Draining rack made from impact-proof polystyrene, 72 optionally pluggable rods made from plastic-coated steel wire D = 15 mm, with collection channel and draining hose</td>
<td>Draining rack made from plastic-coated steel wire, 37 rods and 11 brackets, with drainage channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 450/630 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 550/680 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9041</td>
<td>9026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draining racks made from polypropylene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Draining board PP</th>
<th>Draining rack PP</th>
<th>Draining board PP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 18 rods D = 11 mm, with collection channel and draining tubes</td>
<td>Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 24 rods D = 11 mm, without drainage channel</td>
<td>Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 38 rods D = 11 mm, without drainage channel and draining tubes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H = 300/300 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 300/800 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 600/450 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9040</td>
<td>9025</td>
<td>9042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“Wenn es einen Weg gibt, etwas besser zu machen:
FINDE IHN!”

„If there’s a better way to do it: Find it!“

Thomas Alva Edison

HOW DOES DESIGN THINKING WORK IN SCHOOL?

Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de
Demonstration fume cupboards

The mobile fume cupboard AeroEM will fascinate audiences in the room. Position your experiments behind safety glass and supply them with gas, water or electricity. The sophisticated protective atmosphere eliminates harmful substances safely and quickly.

Special features

- Elegant look due to large-scale glazing
- Can be used in several rooms due to the low overall height (AeroEM)
- Can be viewed unrestrictedly from all sides through fully glazed test platform and convex front viewing window
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass and additional inner glass impact panel in the front viewing area
- Fast elimination of pollutants with supportive flow technology
- Protection from escaping pollutants with optical and acoustic warning signals when the volume of air falls below the minimum value
- Reduced maintenance work on the front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt
- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking

Phenomena up close

Experience experiments up close. The Aero fume cupboards – which can be viewed from all sides – enable your pupils to directly follow proceedings. Position the mobile fume cupboard AeroEM wherever you wish and simply connect it to the media supply and disposal points using the quick-release couplings.

AeroEm

- Can be viewed from all sides
- Safe operation
- Can be used anywhere and moved from room to room

AeroEs

- Mobile fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge
- Weight approx. 180 kg
- Connected load: 230 V
- Exhaust air: 2 x Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h
- Working height: 900 mm
- 2 x socket outlets 230 V
- Options: Gas / Water
- Connection for extraction provided by building owner
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm
- Model: H7295

- Stationary fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge
- Weight approx. 180 kg
- Connected load: 230 V
- Exhaust air: 1 x Ø 125 mm
- Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h
- Working height: 900 mm
- 2 x socket outlets 230 V
- Options: Gas / Water
- Connection for extraction provided by building owner
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm
- Model: H7296
Connections for AeroEm

Connections to ceiling supply system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEm exhaust air system</th>
<th>AeroEm media connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Swivelling exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, side installation on the channel of the ceiling system.</td>
<td>Manual swivelling media connection made from stable aluminium for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, installation on the channel of the ceiling system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air vents</td>
<td>2 x Ø 90 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas fitting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6898</td>
<td>6897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
- Gas fitting
- Emergency Stop
- 1–2 socket outlets 230 V
- HDMI

Connections to the wall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEm wall exhaust air system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-mounted exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air vents</td>
<td>2 x Ø 90 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas fitting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Stop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options
- Gas fitting
- Emergency Stop
- Socket outlet 230 V
- HDMI

Connections for AeroEs

Media connection on ceiling supply system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEs media connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Media connection for stationary demonstration fume cupboard AeroEs on the channel of the ceiling supply system, profile for side-installation made from powder-coated steel plate, colour: light grey RAL 7035.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Height of ceiling supply system: bottom edge = 2100 - 2500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Electricity / Electricity + Gas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model
- 6895

At least 300 mm space between work surface and exhaust system for the connection of flexible hoses.
Bench-mounted fume cupboards

Special features

- Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt

Materials

- Interior cladding in melamine
- Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes

### Width 1200 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 1</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 2</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 3</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet left</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet right</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Width 1500 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 5</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 6</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 7</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing tabletop fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet left</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet right</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Low ceiling bench-mounted fume cupboards**

**Special features**
- Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel reinforced toothed belt

**Materials**
- Interior cladding in melamine
- Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes

---

**Name**  | **Fume cupboard type 9** | **Fume cupboard type 10** | **Fume cupboard type 11** | **Fume cupboard type 12**
---|---|---|---|---
**Description** | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings
**Exhaust air** | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h
**Versions** | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
**Base cabinet left** | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm
**Base cabinet right** | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm
**Dimensions** | W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm
**Model** | 7145 | 7145 | 7145 | 7145

---

**Name**  | **Fume cupboard type 13** | **Fume cupboard type 14** | **Fume cupboard type 15** | **Fume cupboard type 16**
---|---|---|---|---
**Description** | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings | Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings
**Exhaust air** | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h | Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h
**Versions** | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop | Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
**Base cabinet left** | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm | 2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm | 2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm | 2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm
**Base cabinet right** | 2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm | 1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm
**Dimensions** | W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm | W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm
**Model** | 7146 | 7146 | 7146 | 7146

---
Colour lounge
Work surfaces

**AP01**

- **AP01-01**
  25 mm work surface
  melamine coated
  off-white, 3 mm PP
edge off-white

- **AP01-02**
  25 mm work surface
  melamine coated
  off-white, 8 mm PUR
  edge light grey

- **AP01-03**
  25 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated
  off-white, 3 mm PP
edge off-white

- **AP01-04**
  25 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated
  off-white, 8 mm PUR
  edge light grey

- **AP01-05**
  25 mm work surface
  melamine coated oak,
  3 mm PP edge oak

- **AP01-06**
  25 mm work surface
  melamine coated oak,
  8 mm PUR edge beige

- **AP01-07**
  25 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated oak,
  3 mm PP edge oak

- **AP01-08**
  25 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated oak,
  8 mm PUR edge beige

- **AP01-09**
  10 mm work surface
  Solid core white,
  bevelled edge black

**AP02**

- **AP02-01**
  30 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated
  off-white, 3 mm PP
  edge off-white

- **AP02-02**
  30 mm work surface
  0.8 mm HPL coated
  off-white, 8 mm PUR
  edge light grey

- **AP02-03**
  30 mm work surface
  Ceradur white,
  7 mm PUR beaded edge
  light grey

- **AP02-04**
  30 mm work surface
  Tile white,
  7 mm beaded edge

- **AP02-05**
  30 mm work surface
  polypropylene light
  grey, 7 mm beaded edge

- **AP02-06**
  30 mm work surface
  polypropylene light
  grey, 7 mm beaded edge

- **AP02-07**
  26 mm work surface
  Stoneware light grey,
  7 mm beaded edge

- **AP02-08**
  19 mm work surface
  Solid core white,
  bevelled edge black

**Melamine resin coating**

- **Critical substances**: Acids in concentrations > 10%.
- **Destructive substances**: Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid.
- **Advantage**: Flat.
- **Limitation**: Moisture-sensitive joints.
- **Average chemical resistance**.
- **Use**: Rolling add-on, window work tables.
- **Areas in dry areas**: Cannot be use in damp or wet areas.

**Solid core**

- **Critical substances**: Acids in concentrations > 10%.
- **Destructive substances**: Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid.
- **Advantage**: Moisture-resistant, flat.
- **Limitation**: Low coating thickness.
- **Use**: Damp room, Physical laboratories.

**Ceradur**

- **Critical substances**: None.
- **Destructive substances**: Hydrofluoric acid.
- **Advantage**: Flat, lighter than stoneware, best chemical resistance.
- **Limitation**: Thermodynamic stressing limited.
- **Use**: Areas with greatest chemical stress.

**Stoneware**

- **Critical substances**: None.
- **Destructive substances**: Hydrofluoric acid.
- **Advantage**: Best chemical resistance, mechanically stable.
- **Limitation**: Flatness tolerances due to burning process, thermodynamic stressing limited.
- **Use**: Areas with greatest chemical and mechanical stressing.

**Polypropylene**

- **Critical substances**: Hydrocarbon, citric acid, oxalic acid, carbon tetrachloride, diesel oil.
- **Destructive substances**: Ozone, concentrated nitric acid, chloroform, petrol, barasine.
- **Advantage**: Smooth, flat, light, high chemical resistance to acids and many solvents, lower glass breakage.
- **Limitation**: Soft, scratch-sensitive surface, heat-sensitive.
- **Use**: Areas with high chemical resistance.
- **Working with hydrofluoric acid**.
- **Radionuclide area**.
- **Areas, in which the lack of joints is important**.

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Wood decors

**HD01**
- HD01-01 White
- HD01-02 Oak effect
- HD01-08 Anthracite

**HD21**
- HD21-01 White
- HD21-04 Light grey
- HD21-05 Medium grey
- HD21-08 Anthracite
- HD21-40 Maple
- HD21-41 Beech
- HD21-42 Oak
- HD21-43 Walnut
- HD21-21 Orange
- HD21-22 Cherry red
- HD21-23 Apple green
- HD21-25 Blue

**HD22**
- HD22-01 White
- HD22-03 Light grey
- HD22-04 Oak
- HD22-08 Anthracite
- HD22-22 Red
- HD22-23 Apple green

**HD23**
- HD23-01 White
- HD23-08 Anthracite
- HD23-04 Light grey
- HD23-22 Red
- HD23-23 Apple green

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Metallic colours

ME01

ME01-01 White RAL 9010
ME01-05 White aluminium RAL 9006
ME01-08 Blackberry RAL 4007
ME01-09 Cherry red RAL 3002
ME01-25 Apple green similar RAL 5015
ME01-26 Fuchsia RAL 7016
ME01-03 Light grey RAL 7035

ME12

ME12-01 White RAL 9010
ME12-15 White aluminium RAL 9006
ME12-18 Light grey RAL 7035
ME12-19 Light grey RAL 7001
ME12-25 Light grey RAL 7035
ME12-26 Fuchsia RAL 7016
ME12-28 Light grey RAL 7035

ME22

ME22-01 White RAL 9010
ME22-15 White aluminium RAL 9006
ME22-21 Orange RAL 3002
ME22-22 Cherry red RAL 3002
ME22-23 Apple green RAL 7035
ME22-03 Orange RAL 2003
ME22-22 Cherry red RAL 3002

Plastic colours

KU01

KU01-04 Light grey
KU01-05 Ocean blue
KU01-08 Anthracite
KU01-21 Orange
KU01-22 Cherry red
KU01-23 Apple green

KU21

KU21-22 Red
KU21-24 Blue
KU21-23 Apple green
KU21-28 Sand
KU21-04 Light grey
KU21-09 Black

KU22

KU22-20 Yellow
KU22-22 Red
KU22-23 Apple green
KU22-24 Ultramarine
KU22-03 Light grey
KU22-08 Anthracite

Stained colours

BE01

BE01-01 Beech
BE01-22 Cherry red
BE01-21 Orange
BE01-25 Ocean blue
BE01-23 Apple green
BE01-09 Black

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Upholstery fabrics

**ST01 – Pur**

100% Trevira CS polyester, fire protection class B1, 60,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 6, weight 310 g/m²

- **ST01-21** Orange
- **ST01-22** Cherry red
- **ST01-23** Apple green
- **ST01-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST01-25** Ocean blue
- **ST01-26** Fuchsia
- **ST01-27** Blackberry
- **ST01-04** Light grey
- **ST01-09** Black

**ST02 – Square**

100% polypropylene, fire protection class B1, light-fastness 6, weight 250 g/m²

- **ST02-21** Orange
- **ST02-22** Cherry red
- **ST02-23** Apple green
- **ST02-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST02-27** Blackberry
- **ST02-04** Light grey
- **ST02-08** Anthracite

**ST03 – Artificial leather**

Robust artificial leather with leather grain, fire protection class B1, 75,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 7, weight 780 g/m²

- **ST03-21** Orange
- **ST03-22** Cherry red
- **ST03-23** Apple green
- **ST03-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST03-26** Fuchsia
- **ST03-27** Blackberry
- **ST03-04** Light grey
- **ST03-09** Black
- **ST03-08** Sand

**ST01 – Pur**

100% Trevira CS polyester, fire protection class B1, 60,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 6, weight 310 g/m²

- **ST01-21** Orange
- **ST01-22** Cherry red
- **ST01-23** Apple green
- **ST01-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST01-25** Ocean blue
- **ST01-26** Fuchsia
- **ST01-27** Blackberry
- **ST01-04** Light grey
- **ST01-09** Black

**ST02 – Square**

100% polypropylene, fire protection class B1, light-fastness 6, weight 250 g/m²

- **ST02-21** Orange
- **ST02-22** Cherry red
- **ST02-23** Apple green
- **ST02-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST02-27** Blackberry
- **ST02-04** Light grey
- **ST02-08** Anthracite

**ST03 – Artificial leather**

Robust artificial leather with leather grain, fire protection class B1, 75,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 7, weight 780 g/m²

- **ST03-21** Orange
- **ST03-22** Cherry red
- **ST03-23** Apple green
- **ST03-24** Blueberry blue
- **ST03-26** Fuchsia
- **ST03-27** Blackberry
- **ST03-04** Light grey
- **ST03-09** Black
- **ST03-08** Sand

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Upholstery fabrics

**ST21 – Valencia**
Artificial leather, front: 100% vinyl, back: 100% polyester, 300,000 friction cycles

**ST22 – Felt**
Felt, 70% wool, 25% polyamide, 3% acrylic, 2% polyester, 90,000 friction cycles

**ST23 – Tempo**
100% vinyl, reverse side 100% polyester, 100,000 friction cycles, indoors and outdoors

**ST30 – Laxx**
Polyester, stain-resistant, durable

**ST31 – Econ**

**ST32 – Knitted fabric**
Oeko-Tex 100 Standard, light-fast, resistant to abrasion

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Boards and pin boards

**TA01 – Surfaces**

- **TA01-01**: Enamelled steel white
- **TA01-03**: Enamelled steel green
- **TA01-08**: Enamelled steel anthracite

**Info**

Enamelled steel white can be written on with felt pens, can be wiped when dry and is magnetic. Enamelled steel green/anthracite can be written on with chalk, can be wiped when wet/dry and is magnetic.

**LI01 – Lines**

- **LI01-01**: 1st school year, 4.5 x 4.2 cm
- **LI01-02**: 2nd school year, 3.4 x 3.2 cm
- **LI01-03**: 3rd school year, 3.8 cm
- **LI01-04**: 4th school year, 10 cm
- **LI01-05**: Staves, 2.5 cm
- **LI01-06**: Shorthand lines, 4 cm
- **LI01-07**: Square, 5 x 5 cm
- **LI01-08**: Square, 10 x 10 cm
- **LI01-09**: Squares with crosses, 5 x 5 cm
- **LI01-10**: Squares with crosses, 10 x 10 cm

**Info**

The enamelled steel writing surfaces can be marked with extremely durable lines.

**TA02 – Surfaces**

- **TA02-01**: Cork
- **TA02-02**: Fabric cover (collection ST02)

**ST02 – Fabric covers**

- **ST02-01**: Orange
- **ST02-22**: Cherry red
- **ST02-23**: Apple green
- **ST02-24**: Blueberry blue
- **ST02-27**: Blackberry
- **ST02-04**: Light grey
- **ST02-08**: Anthracite

**FI01 – Acoustic felt**

- **FI01-22**: Red
- **FI01-23**: Apple green
- **FI01-08**: Anthracite

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Colour lounge

Hohenloher

Colour Lounge

Hohenloher Academy

Dialog öffnet uns die Sicht nach vorne.

Gemeinsam die Zukunft des Lernraumes gestalten. Wo Austausch stattfindet, kann Wandel gelebt werden.
Within our group of companies we offer you many other tailored products and services. Talk to us – we combine your wishes to an holistic and operationally ready All-in-One solution: maximum flexibility and expandable at any time, as well as reducible.

Looking ahead, designing the future.
Product range

School equipment
Scientific equipment
Equipment for further education and training

Services

Consultation & Planning
Production & Installation
Service & Maintenance

International Business
Hohenloher Spezialmöbelwerk
Schaffitzel GmbH + Co. KG
Anton-Waldner-Str. 10-16
88239 Wangen im Allgäu · Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504
Fax: +49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 526
ib@hohenloher.de
www.hohenloher.com